



# 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project

City of Lewiston • PO Box 617 • Lewiston, Idaho 83501

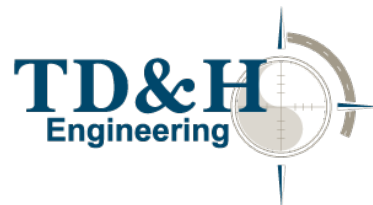
---

Project Manual

Set

---

Prepared by TD&H Engineering  
Project Manager: David Witthaus, P.E.  
david.witthaus@tdhengineering.com  
June 6, 2014  
L14-006



**CERTIFICATION BY ENGINEER**

I hereby certify that the Project Drawings and the specifications were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly registered Engineer under the laws of the State of Idaho.

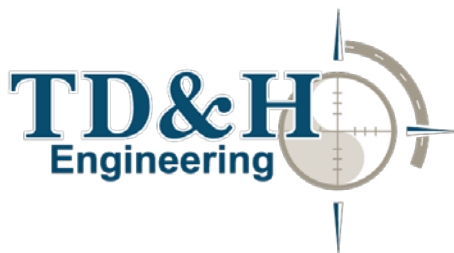


Professional Engineer's  
License: 8145

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "David L. Witthaus".

DAVID L. WITTHAUS, P.E.

June 6, 2014  
DATE



210 Main Street  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) 746-0938

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Pages |
|--|-------|
| <b>BIDDING PHASE DOCUMENTS</b>   |       |
| Advertisement to Bid   | 2     |
| Bidder's Checklist   | 1     |
| Instructions to Bidders  | 11    |
| Bid Form   | 8     |
| Bid Bond   | 3     |
| Naming of Subcontractors Form  | 1     |
| Notice of Award  | 1     |
| <b>OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT FORM</b>   |       |
| Form of Agreement  | 7     |
| <b>CONTRACTOR COMMENCEMENT DOCUMENTS</b>   |       |
| Notice to Proceed  | 1     |
| Performance Bond   | 4     |
| Payment Bond   | 3     |
| <b>CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS</b>   |       |
| Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (Green Paper)           | 51    |
| Supplementary Conditions (Blue Paper)  | 9     |
| Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Required Clauses (Pink Paper)               | 22    |
| Community Development Block Grant Supplemental General Conditions (Yellow Paper) | 50    |
| <b>SPECIAL PROVISIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS</b>                           |       |
| Special Provisions   | 9     |
| Technical Specifications (ISPWC latest addition by reference only)               | ---   |
| Drawings (by reference only)   | ---   |

## ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed BIDS for City of Lewiston 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project will be received by The City of Lewiston, Offices of Central Purchasing **until** **\_\_\_\_\_**. PDT on **\_\_\_\_\_, 2014**, and then at the Conference Room of City Hall, publicly opened and read aloud.

Physical deliveries of bids shall be made to: Central Purchasing, City of Lewiston, 1134 "F" Street, Lewiston, Idaho, 83501.

US Mail deliveries of bids shall be mailed to Central Purchasing, City of Lewiston, PO Box 617, Lewiston, Idaho, 83501.

The work involves sidewalk, curb and gutter construction, asphalt pavement, patchback, landscaping, signage and minor stormdrain improvements. It is the intent of these documents to describe the work required to complete this project in sufficient detail to secure comparable bids. All parts or work not specifically mentioned which are necessary in order to provide a complete installation shall be included in the bid and shall conform to all Local, State and Federal requirements.

Questions shall be referred to the Engineer, David Witthaus, TD&H Engineering, Inc. in writing at 210 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho or at david.witthaus@tdhengineering.com.

The PROJECT MANUAL, DRAWINGS and EXHIBITS may be examined at the following location(s):

Lewiston-Clarkston Plan Center, Lewiston, Idaho  
Assoc. General Contractors, Boise, Idaho  
Spokane Regional Plan Center, Spokane, WA  
Lewiston Public Works Department, Lewiston, Idaho  
TD&H Engineering, Lewiston, Idaho

The PROJECT MANUAL and DRAWINGS may be obtained from the Office of Central Purchasing, City of Lewiston, Idaho. Copies of these documents may be purchased for a non-refundable fee of \$50.00.

In determining the lowest responsive bid, the Owner will consider all acceptable bids on a basis consistent with the bid package. The Owner will also consider whether the bidder is a responsible bidder.

Before a contract will be awarded for work contemplated herein, the Owner will conduct such investigation as is necessary to determine the performance record and ability of the apparent low bidder to perform the size and type of work specified under this Contract. Upon request, the Bidder shall submit such information as deemed necessary by the Owner to evaluate the Bidder's qualifications.

All bids must be signed and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign.

Bids must be accompanied by Bid Security in the form of a bid bond, certified check, cashiers check or cash in the amount of 5% of the amount of the bid proposal. Said bid security shall be forfeited to the City of Lewiston as liquidated damages should the successful bidder fail to enter into contract in accordance with their proposal as specified in the Instructions to Bidders.

The City of Lewiston reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive any nonmaterial irregularities in the bids received, and to accept the proposal deemed most advantageous to the best interest of the City.

City of Lewiston

Dates Advertised: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

## BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

The Bidder's Check List is offered to assist the prospective bidder in checking his/her Bid. This checklist does not relieve the bidder from properly completing his/her Bid.

Check off when completed:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Are all blank spaces filled out on Bid Form?
2. \_\_\_\_\_ Have questions arising from the bidding, contract, specifications or plans been submitted to the proper authority and resolved in the proper manner?
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Are Bid amounts shown correctly as well as extensions and totals? Recheck for errors or omissions. Both lump sum and unit prices must be shown in words and figures.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Are authorized signatures properly affixed to the Bid form, giving also title, and Idaho Public Works Contractor license number, evidence of authority to sign, etc.?
5. \_\_\_\_\_ Have all plumbing, heating, air conditioning and electrical subcontractors to whom work will be awarded been listed, as well as their Idaho Public Works Contractor license number?
6. \_\_\_\_\_ Have all other subcontractors, suppliers, individuals or entities as required in the Instructions to Bidders been listed, and in the case of subcontractors, their Idaho Public Works Contractor license number?
7. \_\_\_\_\_ Have all Addenda been received and acknowledged with the proper signature on the Bid Form?
8. \_\_\_\_\_ In order for a Bid to be considered, the Bid form, Bid Security, naming of subcontractors form, and other required attachments must be placed in a properly addressed sealed envelope and delivered to the specified authority prior to the time designated for the bid opening.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ Has Bid Security been enclosed?
10. \_\_\_\_\_ Has Bidder performed examinations in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders?
11. \_\_\_\_\_ Has Bidder included additional information required in Article 15 of the Instructions to Bidders?

**ALL BID DOCUMENTS AND BONDS MUST BE ORIGINALS  
NO FAXED COPIES WILL BE ACCEPTED**

## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Article 1 – Defined Terms  | 2           |
| Article 2 – Copies of Bidding Documents                                    | 2           |
| Article 3 – Qualifications of Bidders                                      | 2           |
| Article 4 – Examination of Bidding Documents, Other Related Data, and Site | 2           |
| Article 5 – Pre-Bid Conference   | 5           |
| Article 6 – Site and Other Areas   | 5           |
| Article 7 – Interpretations and Addenda                                    | 6           |
| Article 8 – Bid Security   | 6           |
| Article 9 – Contract Times   | 6           |
| Article 10 – Liquidated Damages  | 6           |
| Article 11 – Substitute and “Or-Equal” Items                               | 7           |
| Article 12 – Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others                          | 7           |
| Article 13 – Preparation of Bid  | 8           |
| Article 14 – Basis of Bid; Comparison of Bids                              | 9           |
| Article 15 – Submittal of Bid  | 9           |
| Article 16 – Modification and Withdrawal of Bid                            | 9           |
| Article 17 – Opening of Bids   | 10          |
| Article 18 – Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance                          | 10          |
| Article 19 – Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract                      | 10          |
| Article 20 – Contract Security and Insurance                               | 11          |
| Article 21 – Signing of Agreement  | 11          |
| Article 22 – Sales and Use Taxes   | 11          |
| Article 23 – Retainage   | 11          |

## **ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS**

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
- A. *Issuing Office* – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and where the bidding procedures are to be administered.
  - B. *Bidder* – The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

## **ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

- 2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid may be obtained from the Issuing Office.
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license or grant for any other use.

## **ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

- 3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, within (5) days of Owner's request, Bidder shall submit written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments, and such data as may be called for in the Special Provisions.
- 3.02 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.
- 3.03 Idaho Code 54-1902 requires Bidder and subcontractors to have the appropriate Public Works Contractor's License to submit a Bid or proposal for this project. If this project is financed in whole or in part with federal aid funds, a Public Works Contractor License is not required to Bid or propose, but will be required prior to award.

## **ARTICLE 4 – EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND SITE**

- 4.01 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*
- A. The Supplementary Conditions identify:
    - 1. Those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.



2. Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.
- B. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in the Special Provisions will be made available by Owner to any Bidder at the Issuing Office on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the “technical data” contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions (if any). Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any “technical data” or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

#### 4.02 *Underground Facilities*

- A. Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others. Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless expressly provided otherwise elsewhere.

#### 4.03 *Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.
- B. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.03.A will be made available by Owner for examination by any Bidder at Issuing Office on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the “technical data” contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions (if any). Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any “technical data” or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

- 4.04 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.

- 4.05 On request, Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relative to excavation and utility locates.
- 4.06 A. Reference is made to Article 7 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. On request, Owner will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of contract documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such other work.
- B. Paragraph 6.13.C of the General Conditions indicates that if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.
- 4.07 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:
- A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents including any Addenda and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents;
- B. visit the Site and become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work; including but not limited to those general and local conditions affecting transportation, disposal, handling and storage facilities, availability of labor, water, power, roads, climactic conditions and seasons, physical conditions at the work Sites and project area as a whole, job site topography and ground conditions, equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work prosecution;
- C. become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
- D. carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) that have been identified in Paragraph 4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in the Paragraph 4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data";
- E. consider the information known to Bidder; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

- F. agree at the time of submitting its Bid that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;
  - G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;
  - H. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder; and
  - I. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.
- 4.08 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by Engineer are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

## **ARTICLE 5 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

- 5.01 A pre-Bid conference will be held at [REDACTED] PDT on [REDACTED], 2014 at the City Hall Conference Room. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference. Engineer will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as Engineer considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

## **ARTICLE 6 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS**

- 6.01 The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities are to be obtained and paid for by Owner unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.
- 6.02 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Engineer as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than five (5) days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

- 6.03 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer.
- 6.04 Any Addenda issued during the time of bidding, or forming a part of the Contract Documents loaned to the Bidder for the preparation of his proposal, shall be covered in the Bid and shall be made a part of the Agreement. Receipt of each addendum shall be acknowledged in the Bid Form. Any Bid in which all issued addenda are not acknowledged will be considered incomplete and will not be read.

## **ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA**

- 7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Engineer as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer.

## **ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY**

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of five percent (5%) of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of cash, a certified check, cashier's check, or a Bid bond (on the form attached) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02 of the General Conditions.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults. The Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Agreement or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be returned.
- 8.03 Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be returned within seven days after the Bid opening.

## **ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES**

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND “OR-EQUAL” ITEMS**

11.01 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration of possible substitute or “or-equal” items. Whenever it is specified or described in the Bidding Documents that a substitute or “or-equal” item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by Contractor if acceptable to Engineer, application for such acceptance will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Agreement. The procedure for submission of any such application by Contractor and consideration by Engineer is set forth in Paragraphs 6.05 of the General Conditions and may be supplemented in the Supplementary Conditions.

## **ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS**

12.01 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by Owner. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, without an increase in the Bid.

12.02 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in Paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.

12.03 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

12.04 Per Idaho Code 67-2310, Bidder shall include in his Bid the name, or names and address, or addresses, and Idaho Public Works Contractor License numbers of the Subcontractors who shall, in the event the Bidder secures the Contract, subcontract the plumbing, heating and air-conditioning work, and electrical work under the general Contract. Failure to name Subcontractors as required by this section shall render any Bid submitted by the Bidder unresponsive and void. Use naming of subcontractors form 00440.

## **ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID**

- 13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents. Additional copies may be obtained from the Engineer.
- 13.02 All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each Bid item and alternative listed therein. In the case of optional alternatives the words “No Bid,” “No Change,” or “Not Applicable” may be entered.
- 13.03 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.
- 13.04 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown.
- 13.05 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.
- 13.06 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder’s name and official address.
- 13.07 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.
- 13.08 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 13.09 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 13.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.
- 13.11 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder’s authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder’s state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.
- 13.12 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder’s authority and qualification to do business in Idaho. If the project is federally funded, signing the Bid Form constitutes a covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of the Contract. Bidder’s Idaho Public Works Contractor License Number shall also be shown on the Bid form.

## ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID; COMPARISON OF BIDS

### 14.01 *Unit Price*

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the Bid schedule.
- B. The total of all estimated prices will be the sum of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and the corresponding unit price. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

## ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form and Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid Security and any other documents specified on the Bid Form.
- 15.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A USPS mailed Bid shall be addressed to Central Purchasing, City of Lewiston, PO Box 617, Lewiston, Idaho 83501. Physical deliveries or Bids sent via other delivery services shall be addressed to Central Purchasing, City of Lewiston, 1134 "F" Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501.

## ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 16.01 A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 16.02 Relief from Bids. (a) If an awarding authority for the public entity determines that a Bidder is entitled to relief from a Bid because of mistake, the authority shall prepare a report in writing to document the facts establishing the existence of each element required in Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code. The report shall be available for inspection as a public record and shall be filed with the public entity soliciting bids. (b) A Bidder claiming a mistake satisfying all the conditions of Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code, shall be entitled to relief from the Bid and have any Bid Security returned by the public entity. Bidders not satisfying the conditions found in Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code, shall forfeit

any Bid Security. Bidders failing to execute a Contract and not satisfying the conditions of a mistake shall also forfeit any Bid Security.

16.03 Grounds for Relief. The Bidder shall establish to the satisfaction of the public entity that:

- a) A clerical or mathematical mistake was made;
- b) The Bidder gave the public entity written notice within five (5) calendar days after the opening of the bids of the mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred; and
- c) The mistake was material.

## **ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS**

17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

## **ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE**

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

## **ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT**

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. Owner may also reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.

19.02 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.

19.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

19.04 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.



19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

19.06 If the Contract is to be awarded, Owner will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid is in the best interests of the Project.

## **ARTICLE 20 – CONTRACT SECURITY AND INSURANCE**

20.01 Article 5 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it shall be accompanied by such bonds.

## **ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT**

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to Successful Bidder with a complete set of the Drawings and Specifications.

## **ARTICLE 22 – SALES AND USE TAXES**

21.01 Refer to Article 6 of the General Conditions for tax requirements.

## **ARTICLE 23 – RETAINAGE**

23.01 Provisions for retainage are as established in Article 6 of the Agreement.

## **BID FORM**

### **PROJECT IDENTIFICATION:**

City of Lewiston  
18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project  
Lewiston, Idaho

### **CONTRACT IDENTIFICATION AND NUMBER:**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Article 1 – Bid Recipient.....             | 3    |
| Article 2 – Bidder’s Acknowledgements..... | 3    |
| Article 3 – Bidder’s Representations.....  | 3    |
| Article 4 – Bidder’s Certification.....    | 4    |
| Article 5 – Basis of Bid.....              | 5    |
| Article 6 – Time of Completion.....        | 5    |
| Article 7 – Attachments to This Bid .....  | 5    |
| Article 8 – Defined Terms .....            | 6    |
| Article 9 – Bid Submittal .....            | 7    |

## ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

**City of Lewiston  
PO Box 617  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501**

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

## ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Advertisement for Bids and Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

## ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and the following Addenda, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

Addendum No.

Addendum Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) that have been identified in Supplementary Conditions 4.02 as containing reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in Supplementary Conditions 4.06 as containing reliable "technical data."

E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations

obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.

- E. Bidder has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, test, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents to be employed by Bidder safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 3.01.E above Bidder does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.
- I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work for which this Bid is submitted.

#### **ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION**

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;
- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
- D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

## **ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID**

- 5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

**Attach Completed Unit Price Bid Schedule**

## **ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION**

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.
- 6.03 Bidder agrees to comply with Idaho Code 44-1001 through 44-1005, regarding employment of Idaho residents.

## **ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID**

- 7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security in the form of \_\_\_\_\_;
  - B. Bidder shall include in his Bid the name, or names and address, or addresses, and Idaho Public Works Contractor License Numbers of the Subcontractors who shall, in the event the Bidder secures the Contract, subcontract the plumbing, heating and air-conditioning work, and electrical work under the general Contract;
  - C. List of Project References;
  - D. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
  - E. State of Idaho Public Works Contractor's License No.: \_\_\_\_\_;

F. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with Supporting Data; and

## **ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS**

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

## ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

9.01 This Bid is submitted by:

If Bidder is:

### An Individual

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Individual's signature)

Doing business as: \_\_\_\_\_

### A Partnership

Partnership Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of general partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

### A Corporation

Corporation Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability): \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Qualification to do business in Idaho is \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_.



A Joint Venture

Name of Joint Venture: \_\_\_\_\_

First Joint Venturer Name: \_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of first joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Joint Venturer Name: \_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of second joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

Bidder's Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

SUBMITTED on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Idaho Public Works Contractor License No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**Attachment to Bid Form - Unit Price Bid Schedule**  
**18th Avenue Pedestrian, ADA, and Bike Improvement Project**

| Item No.      | Bid Item Description                                | Unit | Estimated Quantity | Bid Unit Price | Bid Price |
|---------------|---|------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
|               | <b>Division 200 - Earthwork</b>                     |      |                    |                |           |
| 201.4.1.B.1   | Clearing and Grubbing                               | LS   | 1                  |                |           |
| 201.4.1.D.1.1 | Removal of Sidewalk                                 | SY   | 545                |                |           |
| 201.4.1.D.1.2 | Removal of Asphalt Pavement                         | SY   | 2,870              |                |           |
| 201.4.1.E.1.1 | Removal of Curb and Gutter                          | LF   | 1,112              |                |           |
| 201.4.1.E.1.2 | Removal of Fence                                    | LF   | 56                 |                |           |
| 201.4.1.F.1.1 | Removal of Tree                                     | EA   | 1                  |                |           |
| 201.4.1.F.1.2 | Removal of Mailbox                                  | EA   | 11                 |                |           |
| 201.4.1.F.1.3 | Removal of Catch Basin                              | EA   | 3                  |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
|               | <b>Division 300 - Trenching</b>                     |      |                    |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 301.4.1.A.1   | Trench Excavation                                   | LF   | 130                |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 305.4.1.A.3   | Class A-2 Pipe Bedding for 12" Diam. Pipe           | LF   | 130                |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
|               | <b>Division 600 - Culverts and Storm Drains</b>     |      |                    |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 601.4.1.A.17  | 12" Storm Drain Pipe - Type S CPP                   | LF   | 130                |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 602.4.1.F.1.1 | Catch Basin - Type I                                | EA   | 3                  |                |           |
| 602.4.1.F.1.2 | Catch Basin - Type IA                               | EA   | 3                  |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
|               | <b>Division 700 - Concrete</b>                      |      |                    |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 706.4.1.A.3   | Vertical Curb (No Gutter)                           | LF   | 855                |                |           |
| 706.4.1.A.7   | Curb and Gutter                                     | LF   | 1,735              |                |           |
| 706.4.1.E.1   | Concrete Sidewalks, 4"                              | SY   | 760                |                |           |
| 706.4.1.F.1   | Concrete Driveway Approach                          | SY   | 406                |                |           |
| 706.4.1.H.1   | Ped. Ramp w/Det. Warning Domes                      | EA   | 23                 |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
|               | <b>Division 800 - Aggregates and Asphalt</b>        |      |                    |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 810.4.1.A.3   | Plant Mix Pavement                                  | SY   | 2,550              |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
|               | <b>Division 1000 - Construction Stormwater BMPs</b> |      |                    |                |           |
|               |   |      |                    |                |           |
| 1001.4.1.A.1  | Sediment Control                                    | LS   | 1                  |                |           |

**Attachment to Bid Form - Unit Price Bid Schedule**  
**18th Avenue Pedestrian, ADA, and Bike Improvement Project**

| Item No.     | Bid Item Description                             | Unit | Estimated Quantity | Bid Unit Price | Bid Price |
|--------------|--|------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
|              | <b>Division 1100 - Traffic</b>                   |      |                    |                |           |
| 1103.4.1.A.1 | Construction Traffic Control                     | LS   | 1                  |                |           |
| 1104.4.1.A.1 | Pavement Line Paint or Painted Pavement Markings | SF   | 2,928              |                |           |
| 1104.4.1.B.1 | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings                  | SF   | 496                |                |           |
| 1105.4.1.A.1 | Permanent Signing                                | SF   | 183                |                |           |
| 1105.4.1.E.1 | Sign Post  | EA   | 30                 |                |           |
|              | <b>Division 2000 - Miscellaneous</b>             |      |                    |                |           |
| 2010.4.1.A.1 | Mobilization                                     | LS   | 1                  |                |           |
| 2020.4.1.F.1 | Reference and Reset Monuments                    | EA   | 4                  |                |           |
| 2030.4.1.C.1 | Valve Box, Adjust to Grade                       | EA   | 3                  |                |           |
| 2030.4.1.D.1 | Miscellaneous Utility, Adjust to Grade           | EA   | 6                  |                |           |
| 2040.4.1.A.1 | Wood Fence                                       | LF   | 50                 |                |           |
| 2040.4.1.B.1 | Man Gate   | EA   | 1                  |                |           |
| SSP 00001    | Landscaping                                      | SF   | 3,835              |                |           |
| SSP 00002    | Speed Cushion                                    | EA   | 5                  |                |           |
| SSP 00003    | Mailbox Cluster                                  | EA   | 5                  |                |           |
| SSP 00004    | Remove and Reset Existing Sign                   | EA   | 9                  |                |           |
| SSP 00005    | Lit Pedestrian Crossing Sign                     | EA   | 1                  |                |           |
| SSP 00006    | Wayfinding Sign and Post                         | EA   | 10                 |                |           |
| SSP 00007    | Flag-a-Ride Sign and Post                        | EA   | 4                  |                |           |

**Base Bid Schedule Total:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Base Bid Schedule Total Written in Words:** \_\_\_\_\_

## BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER *(Name and Address):* \_\_\_\_\_

SURETY *(Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):* \_\_\_\_\_

OWNER *(Name and Address):*

**City of Lewiston  
PO Box 617  
Lewiston, ID 83501**

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description: **18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project**

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(Not earlier than Bid due date):*

Penal sum \_\_\_\_\_

\$

(Words)

(Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

**BIDDER**

**SURETY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

(Seal)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
  - 3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
  - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
  - 3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

## NAMING OF SUBCONTRACTORS FORM

Per Idaho Code, 67-2310, Bidder shall include in his or her Bid the names and address, and Idaho Public Works Contractor License Number of the Subcontractors who shall, in the event the Bidder secures the Contract, subcontract the plumbing, heating and air-conditioning work, and electrical work under the general Contract. Failure to name Subcontractors as required shall render any Bid submitted by the Bidder unresponsive and void.

| <u>Subcontractor Name and Address</u> | <u>Classification</u> | <u>License Number</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| _____                                 | _____                 | _____                 |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 | _____                 | _____                 |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 | _____                 | _____                 |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 | _____                 | _____                 |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |
| _____                                 |                       |                       |

## NOTICE OF AWARD

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project

Owner: City of Lewiston

Owner's Contract No.:

Contract:

Engineer's Project No.: L14-006

Bidder:

Bidder's Address: (send Notice of Award Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested)

You are notified that your Bid dated \_\_\_\_\_ for the above Contract has been considered. You are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for \_\_\_\_\_

(Indicate total Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded.)

The Contract Price of your Contract is \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of the proposed Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award.

\_\_\_\_\_ sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available to you immediately.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within [15] days of the date you receive this Notice of Award.

1. Deliver to the Owner [\_\_\_\_\_] fully executed counterparts of the Contract Documents.
2. Deliver with the executed Contract Documents the Contract security [Bonds] as specified in the Instructions to Bidders (Article 20), General Conditions (Paragraph 5.01), and Supplementary Conditions (Paragraph SC-5.01).
3. Other conditions precedent:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Owner  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Copy to Engineer  
(Use Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested)



## FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between City of Lewiston ("Owner") and  
 ("Contractor").

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

## WORK

- 1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Curb, gutter and sidewalk construction between 8<sup>th</sup> Street and 18<sup>th</sup> Street along 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Work includes asphalt patch back, landscaping, signing and pavement markings.

## THE PROJECT

- 1.02 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:

18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project, Lewiston, Idaho.

## ENGINEER

- 3.01 The Project has been designed by TD&H Engineering (Engineer), which is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

## CONTRACT TIMES

- #### 4.01 *Time of the Essence*

- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

- #### 4.02 *Dates to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment*

- B. The Work will be substantially completed within 60 working days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within 90 working days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

- #### 4.03 Liquidated Damages

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,000.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by Owner, Contractor shall pay Owner \$2,000.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

## **ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE**

- 5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts below:

- A. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

### **See Attached Unit Price Bid Schedule**

Total of all Bid Prices (Unit Price Work) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

The Bid prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Agreement are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer as provided in Paragraph 9.07 of the General Conditions.

- B. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

## **ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

### **6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments**

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

### **6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage**

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the \_\_\_\_ day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the

number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer may determine or Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with Paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions.
  - a. 95 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage); and
  - b. 95 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).
- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts as Engineer shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 200 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion. If, at substantial completion, the character and progress of the work has been satisfactory, the OWNER may, at the OWNER'S sole discretion, reduce the amount of retainage being held.

#### 6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

### ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

- 7.01 All moneys not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest at the maximum rate allowed by law at the place of the Project.

### ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:
  - A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
  - B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
  - C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
  - D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating

to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities), if any, that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data."

- E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Contract Documents; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 8.01.E above, Contractor does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. The Contractor is an appropriately licensed public works contractor per Section 54-1902 (Idaho Code).
- K. Contractor shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

## ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

### 9.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
  - 1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 7, inclusive).
  - 2. Performance bond (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).

3. Payment bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
  4. General Conditions – Division 100 of the Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction (not attached).
  5. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 8, inclusive).
  6. Special Provisions (pages \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_, inclusive).
  7. Standard Specifications and Standard Drawings – Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction (not attached).
  8. Drawings consisting of \_\_\_\_ sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: Downtown Lewiston Streetscape.
  9. Addenda (numbers \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_, inclusive).
  10. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    - a. Contractor's Bid (pages \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_, inclusive).
    - b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award (pages \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_, inclusive).
  11. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
    - a. Notice to Proceed (pages 1 to 1, inclusive).
    - b. Work Change Directives.
    - c. Change Orders.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

## **ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS**

### **10.01 Terms**

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

### **10.02 Assignment of Contract**

- A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be

bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

#### 10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

#### 10.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents may be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

#### 10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
  - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
  - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
  - 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
  - 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. Counterparts have been delivered to Owner and Contractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or have been identified by Owner and Contractor or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on \_\_\_\_\_ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER:

CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Idaho Public Works

Contractors License No.: \_\_\_\_\_

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

Agent for service of process:

\_\_\_\_\_

## NOTICE TO PROCEED

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project

Owner: City of Lewiston

Owner's Contract No.:

Contract:

Engineer's Project No.: L14-006

Contractor:

Contractor's Address: (send Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested)

You are notified that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on \_\_\_\_\_. On or before that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with Article 4 of the Agreement, the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is 110, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is 22.

Before you may start any Work at the Site, Paragraph 2.01.B of the General Conditions provides that you and Owner must each deliver to the other (with copies to Engineer and other identified additional insureds and loss payees) certificates of insurance which each is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Owner:

Given by:

Authorized Signature

Title

Date

Copy to Engineer (Use Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested)



## PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

---

CONTRACTOR (*Name and Address*): SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

**City of Lewiston**  
**PO Box 617**  
**Lewiston, Idaho 83501**

CONTRACT

Effective Date of Agreement:

Amount (Figures):

Description (*Name and Location*): **18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project**

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (*Not earlier than Effective Date of Agreement*):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

**SURETY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

*Note: Provide execution by additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.*

Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

1. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 2.1.
2. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - 2.1 Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 9 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor, and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and
  - 2.2 Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 2.1; and
  - 2.3 Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:
    1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
    2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 3.3 to perform the Contract.
3. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 2, Surety shall promptly, and at Surety's expense, take one of the following actions:
  - 3.1 Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
  - 3.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
  - 3.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 5 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or
  - 3.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
    1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or
    2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.
4. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 3 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 3.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.

5. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 3.1, 3.2, or 3.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:

- 5.1 The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;
- 5.2 Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions of or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 3; and
- 5.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.

6. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

7. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

8. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located, and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

9. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

10. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

#### 11. Definitions.

11.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.

11.2 Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

11.3 Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

11.4 Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or otherwise comply with the other terms thereof.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY – (*Name, Address and Telephone*)

Surety Agency or Broker:

Owner's Representative (*Engineer or other party*):

## PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

---

CONTRACTOR (*Name and Address*): SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

**City of Lewiston**

**PO Box 617**

**Lewiston, Idaho 83501**

CONTRACT

Effective Date of Agreement:

Amount (*Figures*):

Description (*Name and Location*): **18<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pedestrian, ADA & Bike Improvement Project**

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (*Not earlier than Effective Date of Agreement*):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

### CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

### SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

*Note: Provide execution by additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.*

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:
  - 2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
  - 2.2 Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
  - 4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.
  - 4.2
  - 4.3 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:
    1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
    2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
    3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.
5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.
6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:
  - 6.1 Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
  - 6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.
8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and

Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.

9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

#### 15. Definitions

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract, or to perform and complete or otherwise comply with the other terms thereof.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY – (*Name, Address, and Telephone*)

Surety Agency or Broker:

Owner's Representative (*Engineer or other*):

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

# **ISPWC DIVISION 100 – STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

Modified From

**ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE**

## **2010 UPDATE TO THE IDAHO STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (ISPWC)**

**NOTE: The base document is the 2007 EJCDC version. Items added to EJCDC to form the 2010 ISPWC are underlined. Items deleted from the EJCDC to form the 2010 ISPWC are shown in strikeout format.**

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to



its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

**ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE**

and

Issued and Published Jointly by



AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE  
*A Practice Division of the*  
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

[www.nspe.org](http://www.nspe.org)

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

[www.acec.org](http://www.acec.org)

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

[www.asce.org](http://www.asce.org)

Associated General Contractors of America

2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308

(703) 548-3118

[www.agc.org](http://www.agc.org)

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four  
EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology .....   | 1           |
| <b>1.01</b> Defined Terms .....   | 1           |
| <b>1.02</b> Terminology .....   | 4           |
| Article 2 – Preliminary Matters .....   | 5           |
| <b>2.01</b> Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance .....   | 5           |
| <b>2.02</b> Copies of Documents .....   | 5           |
| <b>2.03</b> Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed .....   | 5           |
| <b>2.04</b> Starting the Work .....   | 5           |
| <b>2.05</b> Before Starting Construction .....  | 6           |
| <b>2.06</b> Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives .....   | 6           |
| <b>2.07</b> Initial Acceptance of Schedules .....   | 6           |
| Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse .....   | 6           |
| <b>3.01</b> Intent .....  | 6           |
| <b>3.02</b> Reference Standards .....   | 7           |
| <b>3.03</b> Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies .....   | 7           |
| <b>3.04</b> Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents .....   | 8           |
| <b>3.05</b> Reuse of Documents .....  | 8           |
| <b>3.06</b> Electronic Data .....   | 8           |
| Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points ..... | 8           |
| <b>4.01</b> Availability of Lands .....   | 8           |
| <b>4.02</b> Subsurface and Physical Conditions .....  | 9           |
| <b>4.03</b> Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions .....   | 9           |
| <b>4.04</b> Underground Facilities .....  | 10          |
| <b>4.05</b> Reference Points .....  | 11          |
| <b>4.06</b> Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site .....   | 11          |
| Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance .....   | 13          |
| <b>5.01</b> Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds .....   | 13          |
| <b>5.02</b> Licensed Sureties and Insurers .....  | 13          |
| <b>5.03</b> Certificates of Insurance .....   | 13          |
| <b>5.04</b> Contractor’s Insurance .....  | 14          |
| <b>5.05</b> Owner’s Liability Insurance .....   | 15          |
| <b>5.06</b> Property Insurance .....  | 15          |
| <b>5.07</b> Waiver of Rights .....  | 17          |
| <b>5.08</b> Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds .....   | 17          |
| <b>5.09</b> Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace .....  | 17          |
| <b>5.10</b> Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer .....   | 18          |
| Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities .....   | 18          |
| <b>6.01</b> Supervision and Superintendence .....   | 18          |
| <b>6.02</b> Labor; Working Hours .....  | 18          |
| <b>6.03</b> Services, Materials, and Equipment .....  | 18          |
| <b>6.04</b> Progress Schedule .....   | 19          |

|   |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| 6.05  | Substitutes and “Or-Equals” .....   | 19 |
| 6.06  | Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others .....                          | 21 |
| 6.07  | Patent Fees and Royalties .....   | 22 |
| 6.08  | Permits .....   | 22 |
| 6.09  | Laws and Regulations .....  | 22 |
| 6.10  | Taxes .....   | 24 |
| 6.11  | Use of Site and Other Areas .....   | 24 |
| 6.12  | Record Documents .....  | 25 |
| 6.13  | Safety and Protection .....   | 25 |
| 6.14  | Safety Representative .....   | 26 |
| 6.15  | Hazard Communication Programs .....   | 26 |
| 6.16  | Emergencies .....   | 26 |
| 6.17  | Shop Drawings and Samples .....   | 26 |
| 6.18  | Continuing the Work .....   | 27 |
| 6.19  | Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee .....                               | 28 |
| 6.20  | Indemnification .....   | 28 |
| 6.21  | Delegation of Professional Design Services .....                                | 29 |
| 6.22  | <u>Quality Control</u> .....  | 29 |
| Article 7 – Other Work at the Site .....                |   | 29 |
| 7.01  | Related Work at Site .....  | 29 |
| 7.02  | Coordination .....  | 30 |
| 7.03  | Legal Relationships .....   | 30 |
| Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities .....              |   | 30 |
| 8.01  | Communications to Contractor .....  | 30 |
| 8.02  | Replacement of Engineer .....   | 30 |
| 8.03  | Furnish Data .....  | 31 |
| 8.04  | Pay When Due .....  | 31 |
| 8.05  | Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests .....                                    | 31 |
| 8.06  | Insurance .....   | 31 |
| 8.07  | Change Orders .....   | 31 |
| 8.08  | Inspections, Tests, and Approvals .....   | 31 |
| 8.09  | Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities .....                                   | 31 |
| 8.10  | Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition .....                             | 31 |
| 8.11  | Evidence of Financial Arrangements .....  | 31 |
| 8.12  | Compliance with Safety Program .....  | 31 |
| Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction ..... |   | 32 |
| 9.01  | Owner’s Representative .....  | 32 |
| 9.02  | Visits to Site .....  | 32 |
| 9.03  | Project Representative .....  | 32 |
| 9.04  | Authorized Variations in Work .....   | 32 |
| 9.05  | Rejecting Defective Work .....  | 32 |
| 9.06  | Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments .....                                 | 33 |
| 9.07  | Determinations for Unit Price Work .....  | 33 |
| 9.08  | Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work ..... | 33 |
| 9.09  | Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities .....                  | 33 |
| 9.10  | Compliance with Safety Program .....  | 34 |
| Article 10 – Changes in the Work; Claims .....          |   | 34 |
| 10.01   | Authorized Changes in the Work .....  | 34 |
| 10.02   | Unauthorized Changes in the Work .....  | 34 |
| 10.03   | Execution of Change Orders .....  | 34 |
| 10.04   | Notification to Surety .....  | 35 |
| 10.05   | Claims .....  | 35 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Article 11 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work .....                            | 35 |
| <b>11.01</b> Cost of the Work .....   | 35 |
| <b>11.02</b> Allowances .....   | 37 |
| <b>11.03</b> Unit Price Work .....  | 38 |
| Article 12 – Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times .....                       | 38 |
| <b>12.01</b> Change of Contract Price .....   | 38 |
| <b>12.02</b> Change of Contract Times.....  | 39 |
| <b>12.03</b> Delays.....  | 39 |
| Article 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK.... | 40 |
| <b>13.01</b> Notice of Defects.....   | 40 |
| <b>13.02</b> Access to Work .....   | 40 |
| <b>13.03</b> Tests and Inspections.....   | 40 |
| <b>13.04</b> Uncovering Work.....   | 41 |
| <b>13.05</b> Owner May Stop the Work.....   | 41 |
| <b>13.06</b> Correction or Removal of Defective Work .....                                  | 41 |
| <b>13.07</b> Correction Period .....  | 42 |
| <b>13.08</b> Acceptance of Defective Work .....   | 42 |
| <b>13.09</b> Owner May Correct Defective Work .....   | 43 |
| Article 14 – Payments to Contractor and Completion.....                                     | 43 |
| <b>14.01</b> Schedule of Values.....  | 43 |
| <b>14.02</b> Progress Payments.....   | 43 |
| <b>14.03</b> Contractor’s Warranty of Title .....   | 45 |
| <b>14.04</b> Substantial Completion .....   | 45 |
| <b>14.05</b> Partial Utilization .....  | 46 |
| <b>14.06</b> Final Inspection .....   | 46 |
| <b>14.07</b> Final Payment.....   | 47 |
| <b>14.08</b> Final Completion Delayed.....  | 48 |
| <b>14.09</b> Waiver of Claims.....  | 48 |
| Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination.....  | 48 |
| <b>15.01</b> Owner May Suspend Work .....   | 48 |
| <b>15.02</b> Owner May Terminate for Cause .....  | 48 |
| <b>15.03</b> Owner May Terminate For Convenience .....                                      | 49 |
| <b>15.04</b> Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....                                     | 50 |
| Article 16 – Dispute Resolution .....   | 50 |
| <b>16.01</b> Methods and Procedures .....   | 50 |
| Article 17 – Miscellaneous.....   | 50 |
| <b>17.01</b> Giving Notice .....  | 50 |
| <b>17.02</b> Computation of Times.....  | 51 |
| <b>17.03</b> Cumulative Remedies.....   | 51 |
| <b>17.04</b> Survival of Obligations .....  | 51 |
| <b>17.05</b> Controlling Law .....  | 51 |
| <b>17.06</b> Headings.....  | 51 |

## ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

### 1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
  2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
  3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
  5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
  6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
  7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
  8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
  9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
  10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
  11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.
  12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
  13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
  14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
- 42.a. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
- 42.b. *Standard Specifications*—Wherever in these Contract Documents reference is made to the Standard Specifications, said reference shall be understood as referring to the Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction which applicable parts are incorporated herein and made a part of these Documents by specific reference thereto. If requirements contained in the Standard Specifications are modified by or are in conflict with supplemental information in these Contract Documents, the requirements of these Contract Documents shall prevail.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.



47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

## 1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
2. “Command” type language is used in the Contract Documents. This command language refers to, and is directed to the Contractor.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
  - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

- b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
- c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

- 1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
  - 2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
  - 3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
  - 4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

### 2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

### 2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

### 2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

### 2.04 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

## **2.05**    *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
  2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
  3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

## **2.06**    *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

## **2.07**    *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
  2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
  3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

## **ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE**

### **3.01**    *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

### **3.02**     *Reference Standards*

#### **A.**     Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1.     Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
2.     No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

### **3.03**     *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

#### **A.**     *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1.     *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2.     *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3.     Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

#### **B.**     *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1.     Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - a.     the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
  - b.     the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

### **3.04**    *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
  - 1. A Field Order;
  - 2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
  - 3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

### **3.05**    *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
  - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
  - 2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

### **3.06**    *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

## **ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**

### **4.01**    *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if

any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

#### **4.02**    *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
  - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
  - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

#### **4.03**    *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:
  - 1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
  - 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
  - 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
  - 4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.
- C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
    - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
    - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
  2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
    - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
    - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or
    - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
  3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

#### **4.04**     *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
  2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
    - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
    - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
    - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and

- d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

**B. *Not Shown or Indicated:***

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

**4.05 *Reference Points***

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

**4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site***

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
  1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
  2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be



within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

1. The Contractor's scope of work shall include implementation of necessary safety, public health and environmental procedures and requirements relating to sanitary sewage encountered during the work.
  2. The Contractor's scope of work shall include necessary safety and environmental requirements for handling and disposal of asbestos pipe removed from service or excavated during the course of the work.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition not indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligent acts or omissions ~~negligence~~.
- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## **ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE**

### **5.01     *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds***

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

### **5.02     *Licensed Sureties and Insurers***

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions. Surety and insurance companies from which the bonds and insurance for this Project are purchased shall have a Best's rating of no less than A:VII, in addition to the other requirements specified herein.

### **5.03     *Certificates of Insurance***

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

#### **5.04**     *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
  2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
  3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
  4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:
    - a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
    - b. by any other person for any other reason;
  5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
  6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
  2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
  3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
  4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
  5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07;
  6. include completed operations coverage:
    - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.

- b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuing coverage during the two year period of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

**5.05** *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

**5.06** *Property Insurance*

NOTES TO USER

The Owner, in consultation with their attorney and risk manager, should choose which party shall provide property insurance. In accordance with the Owner's direction, use the appropriate Section A below.

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
  - 1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
  - 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;
  - 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
  - 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
  - 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
  - 6. include testing and startup; and
  - 7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof. This insurance shall:
  - 1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners,

employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of any of them each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss and damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
  3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
  4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
  5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
  6. include testing and startup; and
  7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- B. ~~Owner~~Contractor shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.
- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
- ~~D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.~~
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention.
- ~~E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.~~
- E. If Owner requests in writing that other special perils be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraphs 5.06.A or 5.06.B of the General Conditions, Contractor shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Owner by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the site, Contractor shall in writing advise Owner whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Contractor.

## **5.07**     *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:
  - 1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
  - 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

## **5.08**     *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

## **5.09**     *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing

within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

**5.10** *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

**ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

**6.01** *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

**6.02** *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit ~~overtime work or~~ the performance of Work outside the regular working hours or on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

**6.03** *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties, special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

#### **6.04**     *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
  - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
  - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

#### **6.05**     *Substitutes and “Or-Equals”*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or “or-equal” item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
  - 1. *“Or-Equal” Items:* If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an “or-equal” item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer’s sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
    - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
      - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
      - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and,
      - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
    - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
      - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
      - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
  - 2. *Substitute Items:*
    - a. If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an “or-equal” item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
    - b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable



substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
  - d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
    - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
      - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
      - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
      - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
    - 2) will state:
      - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
      - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
      - c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
    - 3) will identify:
      - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
      - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
    - 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

**6.06** *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
  - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
  - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier ~~who is listed as a loss payee~~ whose interests are included on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the

Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

#### **6.07**     *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents..

#### **6.08**     *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

#### **6.09**     *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. While not intended to be inclusive of all Laws or Regulations for which Contractor may be responsible under paragraph 6.09, the following Laws or Regulations are included as mandated by statute or for the convenience of the Contractor:

**Idaho Code Section 63-1501. Definitions.** As used in this act, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Contracting units” shall include the state or any officer or department thereof, the counties or other subdivisions of the state, and all municipal and quasi-municipal corporations therein.

“Contractor” shall mean any person, firm, co-partnership, association, or corporation, foreign or domestic, entering into a contract for the construction, erection, repair, or improvement of any kind or character of public works in this state.

“Taxes” shall mean all taxes, assessments, excises, and license fees authorized to be levied, assessed, and collected under the laws of this state, other than taxes on real property.

“Taxing unit” shall mean the state or any officer or department thereof, the counties or other subdivisions of the state, and all municipal and quasi-municipal corporations therein authorized by law to assess, levy and collect taxes.

**Idaho Code Section 63-1502. Conditions precedent to contract for public works.** Before entering into a contract for the construction of any public works in this state, the contracting unit shall require as conditions precedent that the contractor be authorized to do business in this state and that he furnish satisfactory evidence that he has paid or secured to the satisfaction of the respective taxing units all taxes for which he or his property is liable then due or delinquent.

**Idaho Code Section 63-1503. Contractor for public works to pay or secure taxes—Agreement.** Every contract for the construction of public works by a contracting unit of this state shall contain substantially the following provisions:

The contractor, in consideration of securing the business of erecting or constructing public works in this state, recognizing that the business in which he is engaged is of a transitory character, and that in the pursuit thereof, his property used therein may be without the state when taxes, excises, or license fees to which he is liable become payable, agrees:

1. To pay promptly when due all taxes (other than on real property), excises and license fees due to the state, its subdivisions, and municipal and quasi-municipal corporations therein accrued or accruing during the term of this contract, whether or not the same shall be payable at the end of such term;
2. That if the said taxes, excises, and license fees are not payable at the end of said term, but liability for the payment thereof exists, even though the same constitute liens upon his property, to secure the same to the satisfaction of the respective officers charged with the collection thereof; and
3. That in the event of his default in the payment or securing of such taxes, excises, and license fees, to consent that the department, officer, board, or taxing unit entering into this contract may withhold from any payment due him hereunder the estimated amount of such accrued and accruing taxes, excises, and license fees for the benefit of all taxing units to which said contractor is liable.

Idaho Code Section 44-1002 requires the following: The Contractor must employ ninety-five percent (95%) bona fide Idaho residents as employees on any job under any such contract except where under such contracts fifty (50) or less persons are employed, the Contractor may employ ten percent (10%) nonresidents, provided, however, in all cases employers must give preference to the employment of bona fide residents in the performance of said work, and no contract shall be let to any person, firm, association, or corporation refusing to execute an agreement with the above mentioned provisions in it; provided, that, in contracts involving the expenditure of federal aid funds this act shall not be enforced in such a manner as to conflict with or be contrary to the federal statutes prescribing a labor preference to honorably discharged soldiers, sailors, and marines, prohibiting as unlawful any other preference or discrimination among citizens of the United States.

Idaho Code Chapter 19 of Title 54 requires proper licensing of Public Works Contractors.

## **6.10**     *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.
- B. In the event of the Contractor's default on the payment of taxes, excises, and license fees as set forth in Idaho Code 63-1503, the Owner shall have the authority to withhold from any payment due the Contractor under this contract, the estimated amount of such accrued and accruing taxes, excises, and license fees for the benefit of all taxing authorities to which said Contractor is liable.

## **6.11**     *Use of Site and Other Areas*

### *A. Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

- 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work. Contractor shall not enter upon nor use property not under Owner control until appropriate easements have been executed and a copy is on file at the site.
  - 2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
  - 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

- D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

#### **6.12**    *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

#### **6.13**    *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
  2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
  3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

**6.14**    *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

**6.15**    *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

**6.16**    *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

**6.17**    *Shop Drawings and Samples*

- A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.
  - 1. *Shop Drawings:*
    - a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
    - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
  - 2. *Samples:*
    - a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
    - b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
- B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Submittal Procedures:*
  - 1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
    - a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
  - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
  - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- 2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
  - 3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

**D. *Engineer's Review:***

- 1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
- 2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
- 3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

**E. *Resubmittal Procedures:***

- 1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

**6.18 *Continuing the Work***

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.



## **6.19** *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
  - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
  - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
  - 1. observations by Engineer;
  - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
  - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
  - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
  - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
  - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
  - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

## **6.20** *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

**6.21** *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

**6.22** *Quality Control*

- A. Contractor shall provide quality control, which shall include the initial and subsequent inspections of Contractor's Work to ensure that the Work conforms to the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall designate the person responsible for Contractor's quality control while Work is in progress, and shall notify Engineer, in writing, prior to any change in quality control representative assignment.

**ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE**

**7.01** *Related Work at Site*

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
  1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
  2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a

reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

#### **7.02**     *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
  - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
  - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
  - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

#### **7.03**     *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.

### **ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

#### **8.01**     *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

#### **8.02**     *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

**8.03**     *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

**8.04**     *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

**8.05**     *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

**8.06**     *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

**8.07**     *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

**8.08**     *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

**8.09**     *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**8.10**     *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

**8.11**     *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

**8.12**     *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

## ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER’S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

### 9.01 *Owner’s Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner’s representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner’s representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

### 9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor’s executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer’s efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer’s visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer’s authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer’s visits or observations of Contractor’s Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor’s means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

### 9.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer’s consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

### 9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

### 9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

**9.06**     *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

**9.07**     *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

**9.08**     *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

**9.09**     *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.
- F. Contractors, Subcontractors, Suppliers and others on the Project, or their sureties, shall maintain no direct action against the Engineer, its officers, employees, affiliated corporations, and subcontractors, for any claim arising out of, in connection with, or resulting from the engineering services performed. Only the Owner will be the beneficiary of any undertaking by the Engineer.

#### **9.10** *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

### **ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS**

#### **10.01** *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### **10.02** *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

#### **10.03** *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:
  1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
  2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
  3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

#### **10.04**    *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

#### **10.05**    *Claims*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than ~~30~~ 10 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within ~~60~~ 20 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within ~~30~~ 10 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).
- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within ~~30~~ 20 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
  - 1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
  - 2. approve the Claim; or
  - 3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said ~~30~~ 21 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

### **ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK**

#### **11.01**    *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality



of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
  - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
  - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
  - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
  - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
  - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
  - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in

accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

## **11.02 Allowances**

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

- 1. Contractor agrees that:

- a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
- b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

- 1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

### **11.03 Unit Price Work**

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
  - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
  - 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

## **ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES**

### **12.01 Change of Contract Price**

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
  - 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
  - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
  - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
  - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
  - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
  - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
  - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

## **12.02** *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

## **12.03** *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.
- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

### **13.01 Notice of Defects**

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

### **13.02 Access to Work**

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

### **13.03 Tests and Inspections**

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. ~~Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:~~ Contractor shall employ an independent testing laboratory or testing agency and shall be responsible for arranging and shall pay for all specified tests, inspections, and approvals (including tests, inspections, and approvals to be paid for on a cash allowance basis) required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of the Work at the site except:
  - 1. ~~for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below; costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B of the General Conditions shall be paid for as provided in said paragraph; and as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.~~
  - 2. ~~that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.C; and,~~

~~3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.~~

- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

#### **13.04** *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If, the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### **13.05** *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

#### **13.06** *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not

limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's warranty, special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

### **13.07** *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
  - 1. repair such defective land or areas; or
  - 2. correct such defective Work; or
  - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
  - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

### **13.08** *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be

entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

### **13.09**    *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

## **ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION**

### **14.01**    *Schedule of Values*

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

### **14.02**    *Progress Payments*

- A. *Applications for Payments:*
  - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.



2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

**B. *Review of Applications:***

1. Engineer will, within 7 ~~40~~ days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
  - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
  - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
  - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
  - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
  - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
  - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
  - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
  - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
  - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
  - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner referred to in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also

refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

- a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
- b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
- c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
- d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

*C. Payment Becomes Due:*

1. ~~Ten~~ Twenty-one days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

*D. Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
  - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
  - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
  - c. there are other items including, but not limited to, liquidated damages entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
  - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

**14.03** *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

**14.04** *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

#### **14.05**    *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
  - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
  - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
  - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
  - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

#### **14.06**    *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars

in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

#### **14.07** *Final Payment*

##### *A. Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
  - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
  - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
  - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
  - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

##### *B. Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

##### *C. Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

#### **14.08**    *Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

#### **14.09**    *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
  2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

### **ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION**

#### **15.01**    *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### **15.02**    *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
  2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
  3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
  4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
  2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
  3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if, within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate, Contractor begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure and become in compliance with the contract requirements. Such cure must occur within no more than 30 days of said notice unless otherwise extended by the Engineer. ~~Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.~~
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

### **15.03** *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
  2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
  3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
  4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

#### **15.04** *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

### **ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

#### **16.01** *Methods and Procedures*

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
  - 1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
  - 2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
  - 3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

### **ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS**

#### **17.01** *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
  - 1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
  - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

**17.02** *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

**17.03** *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

**17.04** *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

**17.05** *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

**17.06** *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.



## SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| SC-2.02 <i>Copies of Documents</i> .....                | 2           |
| SC-4.02 <i>Subsurface and Physical Conditions</i> ..... | 2           |
| SC-4.05 <i>Reference Points</i> .....                   | 2           |
| SC-4.06 <i>Hazardous Environmental Conditions</i> ..... | 3           |
| SC-5.04 <i>Contractor's Insurance</i> .....             | 3           |
| SC-5.06 <i>Property Insurance</i> .....                 | 4           |
| SC-6.02 <i>Labor; Working Hours</i> .....               | 4           |
| SC-6.17 <i>Shop Drawings and Samples</i> .....          | 5           |
| SC-9.03 <i>Project Representative</i> .....             | 5           |

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, ISPWC Division 100. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

SC-2.02     *Copies of Documents*

SC-2.02     Delete Paragraphs 2.02.A in its entirety and insert the following:

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to five printed 11" x 17" hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request for \$50.00 per set.
- B. PDF (electronic) copies of the Drawings will be made available to the Contractor with each furnished hard copy set. The Contractor may produce full-size plan sets from the PDF files at the Contractor's expense.

SC-4.02     *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

SC-4.02     Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 4.02.B:

No additional reports or drawings are available.

SC-4.05     *Reference Points*

SC-4.05.A   Add the following to the end of the paragraph:

At the discretion of the Owner, any stakes or benchmarks that are carelessly or willfully destroyed or disturbed by the Contractor will be replaced by the Owner and the cost charged to the Contractor.

SC-4.05     Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 4.05.A:

- B. The Owner shall provide engineering surveys for the following
  - 1. Water lines, sanitary sewer lines and storm drain lines (offset stake line with stakes no closer than 50 feet apart, and double offset stakes for each structure).
  - 2. Subgrade (slope stakes).

3. Base, pavement, and surface gravel, or other road materials (bluetop hubs).
4. Curb and gutter (offset stake line with stakes no closer than 25 feet apart, and offset stakes at PC, PT, midpoint, curb radius and other transition points of curb returns).
5. Utilities (offset stake line with stakes no closer than 50 feet apart for conduit and utility runs, and double offset stakes for each luminaire).
6. Demolition items (paint marking of sawcut lines).
7. Traffic signs and striping (paint marking no closer than 25 feet apart for striping and offset stakes for signs).

SC-4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions*

SC-4.06 Delete Paragraphs 4.06.A and 4.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

- A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.
- B. Not Used.

SC-5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

SC-5.04 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 5.04.B:

- C. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 5.04 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:
  1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 5.04.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:
    - a. State: Statutory
    - b. Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's): Statutory
    - c. Employer's Liability: \$1,000,000
  2. Contractor's General Liability under Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through A.6 of the General Conditions which shall include completed operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody and control of Contractor:
    - a. General Aggregate \$4,000,000

- b. Products – Completed Operations Aggregate \$2,000,000
  - c. Personal and Advertising Injury \$2,000,000
  - d. Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) \$2,000,000
  - e. Property Damage liability insurance will provide Explosion, Collapse, and Under-ground coverages where applicable.
  - f. Excess or Umbrella Liability
    - ☐ General Aggregate \$4,000,000
    - ☐ Each Occurrence \$4,000,000
3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 5.04.A.6 of the General Conditions:
- a. Combined Single Limit of \$2,000,000
4. The Contractual Liability coverage required by Paragraph 5.04.B.4 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts:
- a. Bodily Injury:
    - Each person \$2,000,000
    - Each Accident \$2,000,000
  - b. Property Damage:
    - Each Accident \$2,000,000
    - Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

SC-5.06 *Property Insurance*

SC-5.06 Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A.1, 5.06.B and 5.06.D in their entirety.

SC-6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

SC-6.02 Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions:

- B. Contractor (and subcontractors) regular working hours are 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.

SC-6.17      *Shop Drawings and Samples*

SC-6.17      Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.17.E:

- F. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy in order to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing subsequent submittals of Shop Drawings, samples, or other items requiring approval and Contractor shall reimburse Owner for Engineer's charges for such time.
- G. In the event that Contractor requests a change of a previously approved item, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for Engineer's charges for its review time unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

SC-9.03      *Project Representative*

SC-9.03      Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 9.03.A:

- B. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's employee or agent at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. The RPR shall:
  - 1. *Schedules:* Review the progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals, and schedule of values prepared by Contractor and consult with Engineer concerning acceptability.
  - 2. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
  - 3. *Liaison:*
    - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's authorized representative, assist in providing information regarding the intent of the Contract Documents.

- b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.
  - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.
- 4. *Interpretation of Contract Documents:* Report to Engineer when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to Contractor clarifications and interpretations as issued by Engineer.
- 5. *Shop Drawings and Samples:*
  - a. Record date of receipt of Samples and approved Shop Drawings.
  - b. Receive Samples which are furnished at the Site by Contractor, and notify Engineer of availability of Samples for examination.
- 6. *Modifications:* Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report such suggestions, together with RPR's recommendations, to Engineer. Transmit to Contractor in writing decisions as issued by Engineer.
- 7. *Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:*
  - a. Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  - b. Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
- 8. *Inspections, Tests, and System Startups:*

- a. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.
- b. Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.

9. *Records:*

- a. Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.
- b. Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.

10. *Reports:*

- a. Furnish to Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of Contractor's compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals.
- b. Draft and recommend to Engineer proposed Change Orders, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. Obtain backup material from Contractor.
- c. Immediately notify Engineer of the occurrence of any Site accidents, emergencies, acts of God endangering the Work, damage to property by fire or other causes, or the discovery of any Hazardous Environmental Condition.

11. *Payment Requests:* Review Applications for Payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.

12. *Certificates, Operation and Maintenance Manuals:* During the course of the Work, verify that materials and equipment certificates, operation and maintenance manuals and other data required by the Specifications to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have these documents delivered to Engineer for

review and forwarding to Owner prior to payment for that part of the Work.

13. *Completion:*

- a. Participate in a Substantial Completion inspection, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of lists of items to be completed or corrected.
- b. Participate in a final inspection in the company of Engineer, Owner, and Contractor and prepare a final list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.
- c. Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the Notice of Acceptability of the Work.

C. The RPR shall not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or Contractor's superintendent.
4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.
5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
7. Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.



8. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part

## Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Required Clauses (Construction)

This procurement is being funded with federal funds through the Federal Transit Administration. As consequence of that funding, the following FTA mandated provisions are included in this proposal.

### **1.1 No Obligation by the Federal Government.**

(1) The Purchaser and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Purchaser, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

(2) The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

### **1.2 Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts.**

- (1) The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § § 3801 et seq . and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. Upon execution of the underlying contract, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying contract or the FTA assisted project for which this contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- (2) The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- (3) The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

**1.3 Access to Records.** Contractor agrees to provide the City, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 C. F. R. 633.17 to provide the FTA Administrator or his authorized representatives including any PMO Contractor access to Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a)1, which is receiving federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. 5307, 5309 or 5311. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed. The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the City, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller

General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. Reference 49 CFR 18.39(i)(11). FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements in subcontracts.

**1.4 Federal Changes.** Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Agreement between the City and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

**1.5 Civil Rights.**

The following requirements apply to the underlying contract:

- (1) Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (2) Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
  - (a) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 et seq., (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  - (b) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § § 623 and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
  - (c) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (3) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

**1.6 Termination Provisions.**

- (1) Termination for Convenience. The City may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor when it is in the City's best interest. The Contractor

shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. The Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to City to be paid the Contractor. If the Contractor has any property in its possession belonging to the City, the Contractor will account for the same, and dispose of it in the manner the City directs.

- (2) Termination for Default [Breach or Cause]. If the Contractor does not deliver supplies in accordance with the contract delivery schedule, or, if the contract is for services, the Contractor fails to perform in the manner called for in the contract, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the contract, the City may terminate this contract for default. Termination shall be effected by serving a notice of termination on the contractor setting forth the manner in which the Contractor is in default. The contractor will only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in the contract.

If it is later determined by the City that the Contractor had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of the Contractor, the City, after setting up a new delivery of performance schedule, may allow the Contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

- (3) Opportunity to Cure. In the case of a termination for breach or default, the City may, in its sole discretion, allow the Contractor ten (10) days in which to cure the defect. In such case, the notice of termination will state the time period in which cure is permitted and other appropriate conditions

If Contractor fails to remedy to the City's satisfaction the breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Contract within ten (10) days after receipt by Contractor of written notice from the City setting forth the nature of said breach or default, the City shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to Contractor. Any such termination for default shall not in any way operate to preclude the City from also pursuing all available remedies against Contractor and its sureties for said breach or default.

- (4) Waiver of Remedies for any Breach. In the event that the City elects to waive its remedies for any breach by Contractor of any covenant, term or condition of this Contract, such waiver by the City shall not limit the City's remedies for any succeeding breach of that or of any other term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.

- (5) Termination for Default (Construction) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract or any extension or fails to complete the work within this time, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the City may terminate this contract for default. The City shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the nature of the default. In this event, the Recipient may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Recipient resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Recipient in completing the work.

The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause if-

1. the delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include: acts of God, acts of the Recipient, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Recipient, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes; and
2. the contractor, within [10] days from the beginning of any delay, notifies the City in writing of the causes of delay. If in the judgment of the City, the delay is excusable, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The judgment of the City shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clauses.

If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Recipient.

### **1.7 Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.**

This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) is 10%. The City has not set a separate contract goal for this procurement.

The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted contract. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the City deems appropriate. Each subcontract the contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (see 49 CFR 26.13(b)).

The successful bidder/offeror will be required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

The contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 30 days after the contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the City. In addition, the contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to this contract is satisfactorily completed.

The contractor must promptly notify the City whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the City.

**1.8 Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms.** The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1E, dated June 19, 2003, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any City requests which would cause the City to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

**1.9 Suspension and Debarment** This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals, as defined at 49 CFR 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

The contractor is required to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the City of Lewiston. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous

certification, in addition to remedies available to the City of Lewiston, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions. Where the bidder or proposer or any lower tier participant is unable to certify to this statement, it shall attach an explanation to this solicitation/proposal.

**1.10 Buy America** The contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification (Appendix A) with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

**1.11 Disputes** Disputes arising in the performance of this Contract which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of City's Purchasing Coordinator. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within [ten (10)] days from the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Purchasing Coordinator. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Purchasing Coordinator shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

Performance During Dispute - Unless otherwise directed by the City, Contractor shall continue performance under this Contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

Claims for Damages - Should either party to the Contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of his employees, agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, a claim for damages therefor shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury or damage.

Remedies - Unless this contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the City and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the State in which the City is located.

Rights and Remedies - The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the City, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

**1.12 Lobbying** The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form--LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions [as amended by "Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: Language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (P.L. 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*.)]
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. (See Appendix A – Certifications)

#### **1.13 Clean Air**

- (1) The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 *et seq.* The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Purchaser and understands and agrees that the Purchaser will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

#### **1.14 Clean Water**

- (1) The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.* The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Purchaser and understands and agrees that the Purchaser will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

#### **1.15 Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts**

##### **(1) Minimum wages –**

- (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. For the current wage determination from the Secretary of Labor, see Appendix B.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed,

without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
  - (4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (v)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall



be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (2) **Withholding** - The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the City may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.
- (3) **Payrolls and basic records** –
- (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has

found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the City for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- (B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
  - (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.
- (D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### **(4) Apprentices and trainees –**

- (i) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of

- Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (ii) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

- (5) **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements** - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (6) **Subcontracts** - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- (7) **Contract termination: debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- (8) **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (9) **Disputes concerning labor standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (10) **Certification of eligibility** –
- (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
  - (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
  - (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### **1.16 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards**

- (1) **Overtime requirements** - No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

- (3) **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The (write in the name of the grantee) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.
- (4) **Subcontracts** - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

### **1.17 Bonding Requirements**

(a) **Bid Security**

A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to the City and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR, Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority as described thereunder.

(b) **Rights Reserved**

In submitting this Bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by the City to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that the Bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the City.

It is also understood and agreed that if the undersigned bidder should withdraw any part or all of his bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the City, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Contract, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, as provided above, he shall forfeit his bid security to the extent of the City's damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder's Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier's Check, Treasurer's Check, and/or Official Bank Check shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the City for the damages occasioned by default, then the undersigned bidder agrees to indemnify the City and pay over to the City the difference between the bid security and the City's total damages, so as to make the City whole.

The undersigned understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested will render the bid unresponsive.

### **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

(a) **Performance bonds**

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the City determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the City.
2. The City may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price. The City may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(b) **Payment bonds**

1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:

- (i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million.
  - (ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
  - (iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
2. If the original contract price is \$5 million or less, the (Recipient) may require additional protection as required by subparagraph 1 if the contract price is increased.

#### **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the contract contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The City shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the City.

#### **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The City shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the City.

#### **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

1. The Contractor warrants to the City, the Architect and/or Engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the City, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
2. The Work furnished must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The Work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the Work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the City and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the City. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of Final Payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the City written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Contract. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment and shall be written in an amount equal to ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) of the CONTRACT SUM, as adjusted (if at all).

**1.18 Energy Conservation** The contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

**1.19 Access for Individuals with Disabilities**. The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5301(d), which states the Federal policy that elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities have the same right as other individuals to use public transportation services and facilities, and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement transportation accessibility rights for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities. The Contractor also agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, with 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability; with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*, which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to individuals with disabilities; and with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4151 *et seq.*, which requires that buildings and public accommodations be accessible to individuals with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with

applicable Federal regulations and directives and any subsequent amendments thereto, except to the extent the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing, as follows:

- (1) U.S. DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 C.F.R. Part 37;
- (2) U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. Part 27;
- (3) Joint U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (U.S. ATBCB)/U.S. DOT regulations, "Americans With Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 C.F.R. Part 1192 and 49 C.F.R. Part 38;
- (4) U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services," 28 C.F.R. Part 35;
- (5) U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities," 28 C.F.R. Part 36;
- (6) U.S. General Services Administration (U.S. GSA) regulations, "Accommodations for the Physically Handicapped," 41 C.F.R. Subpart 101-19;
- (7) U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630;
- (8) U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, "Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for the Hearing and Speech Disabled," 47 C.F.R. Part 64, Subpart F; and
- (9) U.S. ATBCB regulations, "Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility Standards," 36 C.F.R. Part 1194;
- (10) FTA regulations, "Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons," 49 C.F.R. Part 609; and
- (11) Federal civil rights and nondiscrimination directives implementing the foregoing regulations.

## Appendix A - Certifications



## Buy America

Certification requirement for procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

### *Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Part 661.5.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature\_\_\_\_\_

Company Name\_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

### *Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature\_\_\_\_\_

Company Name\_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

## Lobbying

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

[Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.]

The Contractor, \_\_\_\_\_, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. A 3801, *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

\_\_\_\_\_ Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_ Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

## Appendix B: Davis-Bacon Wage Determination

General Decision Number: ID140097 04/25/2014 ID97

Superseded General Decision Number: ID20130100

State: Idaho

Construction Type: Highway

County: Nez Perce County in Idaho.

### HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number      Publication Date

0                      01/03/2014

1                      01/24/2014

2                      04/25/2014

\* ENGI0370-014 01/01/2014

Rates              Fringes

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:

Bulldozer

GROUP 8.....\$ 28.19              10.50

#### ZONE PAY:

Zone 1 0 - 30 miles: free

Zone 2 30 - 60 miles: \$25.00/per day

Zone 3 More than 60 miles: \$30.00/per day.

If a project is located in more than one zone the lower zone rate shall apply

ZONES SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE THE FOLLOWING U.S. POST OFFICES:

BOISE: 304 N. 8TH STREET

TWIN FALLS: 253 2ND AVE. WEST

POCATELLO: CLARK STREET

IDAHO FALLS: 875 NORTH CAPITAL AVE.

-----  
LABO0238-035 06/01/2013

Rates              Fringes

LABORER: Pipelayer.....\$ 24.37              10.65

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates): Zone 2 - \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Pasco

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office.

Zone 2: 45 radius miles and over from the main post office

-----  
PLAS0072-001 06/01/2013

ZONE 1:

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER... | \$ 26.01 | 12.14   |

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rate): Zone 2 - \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Pasco, Lewiston, Wenatchee

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office

Zone 2: Over 45 radius miles from the main post office

-----  
SUID2013-025 06/17/2013

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....   | \$ 26.24 | 9.48    |
| CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work.... | \$ 23.92 | 9.75    |
| ELECTRICIAN.....                  | \$ 26.97 | 12.10   |

HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:

Painter.....\$ 25.47 9.52

LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....\$ 23.40 9.72

LABORER: Common or General.....\$ 22.86 10.32

LABORER: Grade Checker.....\$ 20.64 7.37

LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....\$ 23.36 10.14

OPERATOR:

Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....\$ 25.60 11.61

OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....\$ 25.18 11.55

OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....\$ 23.34 8.48

OPERATOR: Crane.....\$ 23.53 9.55

OPERATOR: Forklift.....\$ 23.13 9.17

OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....\$ 26.06 11.66

|   |          |       |
|---|----------|-------|
| OPERATOR: Loader.....   | \$ 26.06 | 11.74 |
| OPERATOR: Mechanic.....   | \$ 23.55 | 8.54  |
| OPERATOR: Oiler.....  | \$ 22.25 | 6.52  |
| OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt,<br>Aggregate, and Concrete).....                              | \$ 25.80 | 11.56 |
| OPERATOR: Roller (Finishing)....  | \$ 25.77 | 11.72 |
| OPERATOR: Roller (Subgrade).....  | \$ 19.99 | 7.99  |
| OPERATOR: Roller.....   | \$ 25.04 | 11.68 |
| OPERATOR: Screed.....   | \$ 25.89 | 11.70 |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger.....   | \$ 20.76 | 9.40  |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL:<br>Laborer-Cones/<br>Barricades/Barrels -<br>Setter/Mover/Sweeper..... | \$ 21.64 | 9.40  |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....   | \$ 23.46 | 12.12 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....   | \$ 26.61 | 13.21 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Oil<br>Distributor Truck.....   | \$ 23.93 | 11.27 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....  | \$ 23.15 | 11.77 |
| -----   |          |       |

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

#### Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number

where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

#### Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

---

### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

| Preconstruction Conference Checklist                       |   |
|--|---|
| 1. PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER                                 | 2. LOCATION OF PROJECT (City, County and State)   |
| 3. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT                            | 4. CHARACTER OF CONSTRUCTION<br><input type="checkbox"/> Heavy <input type="checkbox"/> Building<br><input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Residential |
| 5. WAGE DECISION NO. (include modification number, if any) | 6. CONTRACT AMOUNT:<br>\$   |
| 7. PRIME CONTRACTOR  | 8. DATE & PLACE OF CONFERENCE   |
| 9. PROJECT OWNER   | 10. ENGINEER/ARCHITECT  |
| 11. ATTENDEES LIST<br><input type="checkbox"/> Attached    | 12. ADDITIONAL NOTES/CHECKLISTS<br><input type="checkbox"/> Engineer/Architect Notes;<br><input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Checklists                                 |

☐ **I. Regulations**

This federally funded project is subject to the following regulations:

**Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA)** requires the payment of prevailing wage rates to all laborers and mechanics working on the construction site. The prevailing wages for this project are listed in the contract documents. Prevailing wages include a basic hourly rate of pay and in most cases a fringe benefit payment.

**The Copeland Act** makes it a crime for anyone to require any laborer or mechanic to kickback any part of their wages. Consequently, the only deductions that can be taken out of employee's paychecks are those **required by law** or those **authorized** by the employee **in writing**. **The Copeland Act also requires that every contractor pay their employees weekly and submit weekly certified payroll reports (CPRs).**

**The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)** requires time and one-half pay for hours worked over 40 in any workweek. The time and one-half is computed on the basic hourly wage and then the fringe amount is added to it. CWHSSA violations carry a liquidated damages penalty of ten dollars per day per violation. Intentional violations of CWHSSA standards are considered a Federal criminal misdemeanor.

**The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)** contains Federal minimum wage rates and overtime (O/T) requirements. These requirements generally apply to any labor performed and may be *pre-empted* by other Federal standards such as the DBRA prevailing wage requirements and CWHSSA O/T provisions.

**Idaho Unemployment Insurance:** All contractor or subcontractor based in Idaho and based outside of Idaho must pay Unemployment Insurance (UI) in Idaho if work is performed within Idaho.



☐ **II. Additional Classifications**

If the work classification(s) needed do not appear on the wage decision, a request for an additional classification and wage rate will be needed. The grant administrator can assist you in this process. These additional classifications and rates must be approved by the USDOL.

☐ **III. Post on Job Site**

The contractor is required to display in a **conspicuous place** the following:

The **Wage Decision** for this project.

All Additional Classifications for this project.

The Secretary of Labor's **Wage and Hour poster** (Form 1321)

Equal Employment Opportunity Poster

**\*\*\*\*\*Failure to do this is considered a breach of contract\*\*\*\*\***

☐ **IV. Payrolls**

A. Original payrolls must be submitted **weekly** by all contractors and subcontractors.

B. Contractors are not required to use Payroll Form WH-347; but the payroll used must contain all of the information that is required on the WH-347 and the Statement of Compliance must be the exact wording as on the reverse of WH-347.

C. Payroll information needed:

1. Number all payrolls (mark last payroll final)
2. All mechanics and laborers employed on the site must be listed on the payroll (This includes owners if performing mechanic or laborer work)
3. Employee name, address and unique identification number
4. Correct work classification taken from the wage decision or approved additional classification (see proper designation of trade below)
5. Hourly wage paid and fringe if paid in cash (see below for fringe paid to a plan)
6. Daily and weekly total number of hours worked (list only hours worked on this project)
7. Gross pay for this project (listed over gross pay for week, if applicable)
8. Allowable deductions (those required by law or authorized by the employee in writing)
9. Net pay
10. The reverse side of WH-347 must be filled out, box "a" or "b" checked, and the certification signed

D. Payroll deductions must be made according to USDOL Regulations 29 CFR Part 3. These regulations prohibit the employer from requiring employees to "kick back" any of their earnings. Allowable deductions include employee obligations for income taxes, Social Security payments, insurance premiums, retirement, savings accounts, and any other legally permissible deduction **authorized by the employee**. Deductions may also be made for payments on judgments and other financial obligations legally

imposed against the employee. Non-permissible deductions are tools, gas and similar items.

## Exhibit A.1

2/6

E. If fringe benefits are paid to a plan instead of in cash, the hourly contribution must be determined. Documentation of the plan and the amount paid into the plan per employee must be submitted with the first payroll unless the plan has been approved by the City of Lewiston within the last year. Fringe benefits include health insurance and retirement. They do not include employer payments or contributions required by other federal, state or local laws, such as the employer's contribution to Social Security or some disability insurance payments. (See Fringe Benefit Determination.)

F. Fringe Benefit Calculation:

The Wage Decision may show the fringe as \$4.15 + 3 1/2%. The 3 1/2% is computed on the base rate, then added back to the fringe. For example, base rate is \$21.68 and fringe rate is \$4.15 + 3 1/2%.

Step 1: Multiply the base rate by the percent fringe  $\$21.68 \times .035 = \$0.76$

Step 2: Add the amount computed to the fringe  $\$4.15 + \$0.76 = \$4.91$

Total fringe required is \$4.91. For apprentices, the percentage base rate is used to calculate the fringe.

G. If payrolls are not numbered sequentially by the respective contractor or subcontractor, then submit a letter or the "No Work" form to the contract administrator for the period that work is not performed so that a continuous record is maintained. One form may be submitted for extended periods of inactivity on the job.

H. General and all subs submit Signature Authorization Form stating who is designated to sign payrolls if someone other than the owner signs them.

I. Payrolls must be submitted to the Prime Contractor, within seven (7) days after the payroll period ends.

J. Prime Contractor must submit payrolls to the PROJECT OWNER.

☐ V. **Contractor/Subcontractor Certifications**

Contractor/subcontractor certifications are to be submitted within ten (10) days of signing the contract. In lieu of the certification, a copy of the contract between the general contractor and subcontractor may be submitted. However, the contract must contain the Applicable Wage Decision and Labor Standards Provisions.

**Prime contractors are responsible for the payment of employees of subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors in compliance with Labor Standards Provisions.**

It is the prime contractor's responsibility to employ only eligible subcontractors who have certified their eligibility in written contracts.

Exhibit A.1

3/6

☐ **VI. Split Classification**

If employees perform work in more than one classification during the workweek, the wage rates specified for each classification can be paid **only** if accurate time records are maintained showing the amount of time spent in each classification of work. If there is a dispute, the contractor will be asked to provide the employee time records. If accurate time records are not maintained, the employees must be paid the highest wage rate of all the classifications for work performed.

☐ **VII. Proper Designation of Trade**

The classification of each employee must be selected from the wage decision or an approved additional classification based on the actual type of work performed. Each worker must be paid no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for that classification regardless of their level of skill. In other words, if someone is performing carpentry work on the project, they must be paid no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for carpenters, even if they aren't considered by the contractor to be fully trained as a carpenter. **The only workers who can be paid less than the rate for their craft are apprentices registered with the USDOL.**

☐ **VIII. Foremen**

Foremen or supervisors that regularly spend more than 20% of their time performing construction work are covered laborers and mechanics (workers, employees) for labor standards purposes and must be paid the designated wage for the classification in which they work.

☐ **IX. Relatives**

Relatives are not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements and must be paid the prevailing wage rate for the classification of work performed.

☐ **X. Apprenticeship Provisions**

Idaho **does not** have an approved (by the USDOL) apprenticeship or trainee program, so **all apprentices must be registered with the USDOL, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training**, to be paid less than the Davis-Bacon rate for the work they perform.

1. Documentation of apprentice registration must be submitted with the first payroll on which he appears. If the papers are not submitted, the employee must be paid the mechanic rate for the classification of work being performed. The apprentice must be registered prior to going to work on the job.
2. The journeyman-apprentice ratio must be observed. If more apprentices per journeyman are used than permitted, the extras must be paid at the journeyman's rate.

☐ **XI. Wage Interviews**

Every contractor must make their employees available for interviews at the job site with the grant administrator or other agency representative.

Exhibit A.1

4/6

☐ **XII. Working Subcontractors**

In the event the general contractor or the subcontractor hires a self-employed proprietor (someone who has no employees so will perform all the work himself/herself), the Davis-Bacon rate must be paid and the following procedure must be followed:

1. Report the self-employed proprietor on the certified payroll of whoever hired them.
2. Provide their name, address, and unique identification number.
3. State their classification of work (e.g., “finish carpenter”).
4. Indicate daily hours of work, by date, and the total hours per week.
5. Show the hourly rate of pay, with the gross amount earned in the week.
6. Enter “self-employed” and their contracting license number, where the payroll asks for “deductions.”
7. “Owner-operators” of trucks who are independent contractors and working on site, must be reported on weekly payrolls. The payrolls do not need to show the hours worked or rates, only the notation “owner-operator.”

☐ **XIII. Truck Drivers**

Truck drivers employed by a construction contractor or construction subcontractor are not covered by Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements while engaged in transporting materials or supplies to or from **(BUT NOT DIRECTLY ON)** the site of the work. **These truck drivers must be paid Davis-Bacon rates for their time spent while employed “directly upon the site of the work.”** They would also be covered while hauling between the project site and any special facilities established exclusively for the project (i.e., “dedicated facilities” under 29 CFR 5.2(1)(2)).

☐ **XIV. Violations** can result in:

Withholding of funds, termination of the contract or contractor debarment.

☐ **XV. Equal Employment Opportunity**

The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

☐ **XVI. Section 3**

1. Covered contractors must make a good faith effort to utilize Section 3 area residents as trainees and employees in connection with the project. Targeted recruitment and the selection of Section 3 area residents for available positions are two examples of good faith efforts that meet this requirement.

2. Covered contractors must make a good faith effort to award contracts to Section 3 business concerns for work in connection with the project.
3. Covered contractors must keep records documenting good faith efforts taken and results of these efforts.
4. In addition to the certifications and clauses in the Supplemental General Conditions, all covered contractors are required to complete a Section 3 Summary Report. The Section 3 Summary Report must be submitted to the City of Lewiston prior to substantial completion.

Exhibit A.1

5/6

Sign **two** documents: one for the City of Lewiston and one for the sub/contractor.

---

Sub/Contractor Signature

---

Date

---

Sub/Contractor Name (Please Print)

---

Sub/Contractor Business Name

---

Project Owner

---

Date

## City of Lewiston CDBG Supplemental General Conditions

These Supplemental General Conditions are intended for use by City of Lewiston Community Development Block Grant recipients.

### Sign Requirements

If required by the City of Lewiston, the contractor shall supply, erect and maintain a project sign according to the specifications set by the City of Lewiston.

### Preconstruction Conference

After the contract(s) have been awarded but before the start of construction, a conference will be held for the purpose of discussing requirements on such matters as project supervision, progress schedule and reports, payrolls, payment to contractors, contract change order, insurance, safety and other items pertinent to the project. The contractor shall arrange to have all subcontractors and supervisory personnel connected with the project on hand to meet with representatives of the engineer and owner to discuss any problems anticipated

### Reports and Information

The contractor, at such times and in such forms as the owner may require, shall furnish the owner such periodic reports as requested pertaining to the work or services undertaken pursuant to this contract, the costs and obligations incurred or to be incurred in connection therewith, and any other matters covered by this contract.

### Conflict of Interest

No member, officer, or employees of the grantee, or its designees or agents, no members of the grantee's governing body and no other public official of the grantee who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to this contract during his/her tenure or for one (1) year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in work to be performed in connection with this contract. All contractors shall incorporate, or cause to be incorporated, in all subcontracts, a provision prohibiting such interest.

### Minority Business Enterprise

Affirmative steps will be taken to assure that small, minority and female businesses and firms located in labor surplus areas are used when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction and services. Affirmative steps shall include the following:

1. Include any such qualified firms on solicitation lists.
2. Assure that such firms are solicited whenever they are potential sources.
3. When economically feasible, divide total requirements into small tasks or quantities so as to permit such firms maximum participation.
4. Where possible, establish delivery schedules which will encourage such participation.
5. Use the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, the Office of Minority Business Enterprise (U.S. Department of Commerce) the Community Services Administration and other sources when appropriate. (24 CFR Part 85.36(e)(vi))

### Bonding

All bids in excess of \$25,000 shall be accompanied by a guarantee equal to at least five percent (5%) of the bid amount. This guarantee may be in the form of a bond, certified check or other negotiable instrument. Bid bonds will be accompanied by power of attorney bearing the same date as the bond.

If this contract is for an amount in excess of \$25,000, the contractor shall furnish a performance bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price as security for the faithful performance of this contract. The contractor shall also furnish a payment bond in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price as security for the payment of all persons performing labor under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract.

If this contract is \$25,000 or less, the contractor shall furnish workmen's comp and liability insurance.

Exhibit A.2

1/5

**Public Works Contractor's License**

For construction projects in excess of \$10,000 in the aggregate, no contractor, subcontractor, or specialty contractor shall be required to have a current license as a Public Works contractor in the State of Idaho in order to submit a bid on any project; however, at or prior to the award of the contract, the successful bidder shall secure a Public Works Contractor's License. The contractor understands the time required to secure the Public Works Contractor's License.

**Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities**

For contracts in excess of \$10,000, the contractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facility at any of his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained.

The bidder, offeror, applicant or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause of this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, \*transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. She/he further agrees that (except where she/he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) she/he will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause; that she/he will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods). \*Parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas.

**Contract Pricing**

The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost method of contracting shall not be used. This clause overrides all references to the cost-plus method of pricing.

**Data, Patent, and Copyright**

The contractor shall hold and save the owner and its officers, agents, servants and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of, any patented or unpatented invention, process, article or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the contract, including its use by the owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the contract documents.

**Access to Records**

The grantee, the federal grantor agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, the City of Lewiston, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to this specific contract, for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. All required records must be maintained by the contractor for three (3) years after grantee makes final payments and all other pending matters are closed. (24 CFR Part 85.36(i)(10))

**Architectural Barrier Act**

Any building designed, constructed or altered must be made accessible to persons with disabilities. Exceptions include (1) alterations where access cannot be provided, i.e. roofs, heating systems, water and sewer systems; (2) alterations are not structurally feasible; or (3) where Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS) or Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements cannot be met according to undue hardship criteria. (42 USC 4151 et seq., 24 CFR Part 40 (UFAS), 24 CFR Part 8)

**Lead Based Paint**

For all residential new construction or rehabilitation, use of lead based paint on any interior surface, whether accessible or inaccessible, and exterior surfaces readily accessible to children under seven (7) years of age is prohibited. *The*

*surfaces of all existing structures must be inspected.* If lead based paint is found on any interior surfaces or accessible surfaces, it must be treated and repainted with two (2) coats of nonlead paint; or completely removed; or covered with a suitable material such as gypsum wallboard, plywood or plaster. (42 USC 4801 et seq., 24 CFR Part 35)

Exhibit A.2

2/5

### **Clean Air and Water Act**

For all contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, the contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1368 et seq., and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 CFR 15, as amended.

1. Any building, facility or site listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities as of this contract may not be used in the performance of this contract.
2. The contractor will comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Act relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as other requirements specified in Sections 114 and 308 of the respective Acts, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.
3. Prior to signing this contract, the contractor shall notify the grantee of any communication from EPA indicating that a facility to be used in the performance of this contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
4. The contractor shall include or cause to be included these four (4) provisions in every subcontract in excess of \$100,000 and take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

### **Davis-Bacon and Related Acts**

Requires workers to receive no less than the prevailing wages as computed by the USDOL and issued in the form of federal wage decisions for each classification of work. The law applies to construction, alteration or repair contracts over \$2,000 aggregate. Those Davis-Bacon provisions contained in HUD assisted construction programs are known as "Related Acts." All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Part 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

### **Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act**

This act requires contractors to pay employees at least once a week and without any deductions or rebates except for permissible deductions. The Act also requires contractors to maintain payroll records and submit weekly certified payroll reports (CPRs) through the prime contractor to the contracting agency. It applies to all contracts covered by Davis-Bacon. Violation of this act is a criminal offense. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

### **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, Sections 103 and 107**

CWHSSA applies only to contracts over \$100,000. The Fair Labor Standards Act applies to contracts of \$100,000 or less. Overtime (O/T) compensation must be paid under both laws. CWHSSA requires workers to receive O/T compensation at a rate of one and one-half (1 and 1/2) times their base hourly wage plus full fringe [(1 and 1/2 x base) + fringe = overtime compensation] after they have worked forty (40) hours in one week. In the event of O/T violations, the CWHSSA renders the contractor liable to the underpaid workers for wage restitution and to the United States for liquidated damages. Computation of liquidated damages is at the rate of \$10 for each calendar day that each individual was required or permitted to work in excess of a standard work week of forty (40) hours without payment of the required overtime rate. Intentional violations of CWHSSA standards are considered a federal criminal misdemeanor. (40 USC 327-330, 29 CFR Part 5)

### **HUD Section 3**

If the CDBG funding for this project exceeds \$200,000 and the construction contract exceeds \$100,000, the parties to this contract will comply with the regulations set forth in 24 CFR Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the department issued thereunder. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability that would prevent them from complying with these requirements. The contractor will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract in excess of \$100,000 for work in connection with the project.



Failure to fulfill these requirements shall subject the contractor and subcontractors, its successors, and assigns to those sanctions specified by the grant agreement through which federal assistance is provided, and to such sanctions as are specified by 24 CFR Part 135.

Exhibit A.2

3/5

**Executive Order 11246: Equal Employment Opportunity**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during their employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: *employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.* The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
7. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
8. The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided, That* if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

9. The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

Exhibit A.2

4/5

10. The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

---

Signature of Contractor /Subcontractor

Date

---

Print Contractor/Subcontractor

**Federal Labor Standards Provisions**  
form HUD-4010 (06/2009) ref. Handbook 1344.1

**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development**  
Office of Labor Relations  
Exhibit A.3

**Applicability**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**(ii) (a)** Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

**(1)** The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

**(2)** The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

**(3)** The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

**(b)** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

**(c)** In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**(d)** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**(iii)** Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**(iv)** If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs

reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**2. Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

**3. (i) Payrolls and basic records.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics

affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

**(ii) (a)** The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

**(b)** Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

**(1)** That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

**(2)** That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the

full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice

performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training

Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**(iii) Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

**(ii)** No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government

contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

**(iii)** The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

**11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

4/5

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

**(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

**(1)** No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

**(2)** The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

**(3)** The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

---

Signature of Contractor /Subcontractor

---

Date

---

Print Contractor/Subcontractor

### SECTION 3 PREFERENCE REQUEST FORMS CERTIFICATION FOR BUSINESS CONCERNS SEEKING SECTION 3

This project is subject to Section 3 requirements. Any bidder interested in receiving Section 3 preference for this project must provide the appropriate evidence certifying operation as a Section 3 Business Concern. This documentation must accompany the bid submission. All other City of Lewiston procurement requirements apply as appropriate.

Name of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ LLC ☐ Joint Venture

Identify 1 of the 3 as the evidence of status being claimed. Attach the appropriate documentation as evidence:

1) ☐ **For Business claiming status as a Section 3 resident-owned enterprise:**

- ☐ ~~Copy of resident lease in public housing; or~~
- ☐ Copy of receipt of public assistance; or
- ☐ Copy of evidence of participation in a public assistance program; or
- ☐ Other evidence

**For business entity as applicable:**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of Articles of Incorporation                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation Annual Report   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Good Standing                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Latest Board minutes appointing officers                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assumed Business Name Certificate                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Organization chart with names and titles and brief function statement |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership Agreement                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Additional documentation  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> List of owners/stockholders and % ownership of each |  |

2) ☐ **For business claiming Section 3 status by subcontracting 25 percent of the dollar awarded to qualified Section 3 business:**

- ☐ List of subcontracted Section 3 business(es) and subcontract amount

3) ☐ **For business claiming Section 3 status, claiming at least 30 percent of their workforce are currently Section 3 residents or were Section 3 eligible residents within 3 years of date of first employment with the business:**

- ☐ List of all current full-time employees; **and**
- ☐ List of employees claiming Section 3 status (Complete Resident Employment Opportunity Data Form for each employee claiming Section 3 status); or
- ☐ PHA/IHA Residential lease less than 3 years from day of employment; or
- ☐ Other evidence of Section 3 status less than 3 years from date of employment

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorizing Name and Signature

(Corporate Seal)

Attested by: \_\_\_\_\_



### SECTION 3 PREFERENCE REQUEST FORMS RESIDENT EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY DATA

A section 3 resident seeking preference in training and employment shall certify, or submit evidence to the recipient contractor or subcontractor, if requested, that the person is a Section 3 resident, as defined in Section 135.5. (An example of evidence of eligibility for the preference is receipt of public assistance, or participation in a public assistance program such as Medicaid or Food Stamp.)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Certification for Resident Seeking Section 3 Preference in Training and Employment</b>  |  |
| <p>I, _____, am a legal resident of the _____ and meet the income eligibility guidelines for a low- or very-low-income person as published below.</p> <p>My permanent address is in _____<br/>         _____ County at: _____</p> <p>I have attached the following documentation as evidence of my status:</p> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <del>Copy of public housing lease; or</del><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of receipt of public assistance; or<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Copy of Evidence of participation in a public assistance program (copy of Medicaid card); or<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other evidence (specify) _____         </div> <p>_____<br/>         Signature</p> <p>_____<br/>         Print Name                                      Date                                      _____</p> |  |

**SECTION 3 INCOME LIMITS for 2014**  
(updated annually by HUD)

Lewiston has no public housing developments from which to qualify Section 3 residents. However, individuals residing in the Lewiston MSA who meet the income limits set forth below may qualify for Section 3 status.

A picture identification card and proof of current residency is required if different from picture ID.

**Eligibility Guideline**

| Individuals in Household | Extremely Low Annual<br>(30% of Median) | Very Low Annual<br>(50% of Median)        | Low Annual<br>(80% of Median)             |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 11,950    | <input type="checkbox"/> 11,951 to 19,900 | <input type="checkbox"/> 19,901 to 31,850 |
| 2                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 13,650    | <input type="checkbox"/> 13,651 to 22,750 | <input type="checkbox"/> 22,751 to 36,400 |
| 3                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 15,350    | <input type="checkbox"/> 15,351 to 25,600 | <input type="checkbox"/> 26,601 to 40,950 |
| 4                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 17,050    | <input type="checkbox"/> 17,051 to 28,400 | <input type="checkbox"/> 28,401 to 44,450 |
| 5                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 18,450    | <input type="checkbox"/> 18,451 to 30,700 | <input type="checkbox"/> 30,701 to 49,100 |
| 6                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 19,800    | <input type="checkbox"/> 19,801 to 32,950 | <input type="checkbox"/> 32,951 to 56,400 |
| 7                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 21,150    | <input type="checkbox"/> 21,151 to 35,250 | <input type="checkbox"/> 35,251 to 59,550 |
| 8+                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 to 22,550    | <input type="checkbox"/> 22,551 to 37,500 | <input type="checkbox"/> 37,501 to 60,000 |

Exhibit A.4

2/2

**Bid Submitted From:** \_\_\_\_\_ **For:** \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Business Name of Project Being Bid Date

Project Manual  
ICDBG Required Clauses  
20

**Contractor's Certification  
Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| To (Project Owner):<br>City of Lewiston | Date:         |
|   | CDBG No.:     |
|   | Project Name: |

1. The undersigned, having executed a contract with City of Lewiston  
(Project Owner)

in the amount \$\_\_\_\_\_ in the construction of the above-identified project, certifies that:

- (a) The Labor Standards provisions are included in the aforesaid contract;
- (b) Corrections of any infractions of the aforesaid conditions including infractions by any of his subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, is his responsibility;

2. S/He certifies that:

- (a) Neither s/he nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which s/he has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5) or pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-2(a)).
- (b) No part of the aforementioned contract has been or will be subcontracted to any subcontractor if such subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor pursuant to the aforesaid regulatory or statutory provisions.

3. S/He agrees to obtain and forward to the recipient, within ten (10) days after execution of any subcontract, including those executed by subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements, with the correct wage decision and Labor Standards provisions attached, executed by the subcontractor or the lower tier subcontract in duplicate.

**COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR THE UNDERSIGNED:**

- (a) **Legal name:**
- (b) **IRS number:**
- (c) **Business address:**

(b) The undersigned is a (**mark one**):

☐ Single/sole proprietorship

☐ Corporation organized by the State of \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Partnership

☐ Other organization (describe) \_\_\_\_\_

21

June 2014

(c) The name, title, and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>ADDRESS</u> |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|
|             |              |                |
|             |              |                |
|             |              |                |
|             |              |                |
|             |              |                |

(d) The names and addresses of all other persons, both natural and corporate, having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are (if none, so state):

| Name | Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|---------|--------------------|
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |

(e) The names, addresses, and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest are (if none, so state):

| Name | Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|---------|--------------------|
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

### WARNING

U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C., provides in part: "Whoever,...makes, passes, utters or publishes any statement, knowing the same to be false...shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years or both.

**Subcontractor's Certification  
Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements**

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| To (Project Owner): | Date:         |
|                     | CDBG No.:     |
|                     | Project Name: |

1. The undersigned, having executed a contract with \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

for \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nature of Work)

in the amount \$\_\_\_\_\_ in the construction of the above-identified project, certifies that:

- (a) S/He will comply with the Labor Standards Provisions of the contract for construction per the attached.
  - (b) All laborers and mechanics employed on the project will be paid according to the wage decision attached.
  - (c) Neither s/he nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which s/he has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5) or pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-2(a)).
  - (d) No part of the aforementioned contract has been or will be subcontracted to any subcontractor if such subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor pursuant to the aforesaid regulatory or statutory provisions.
2. S/He agrees to obtain and forward to the contractor, for transmittal to the recipient, within ten (10) days after execution of any lower subcontract, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements, with the correct wage decision and Labor Standards provisions attached, executed by the subcontractor or the lower tier subcontract in duplicate.

---

**COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR THE UNDERSIGNED:**

(a) **legal name:**

(b) **IRS number:**

(c) **business address:**

---

(d) The undersigned is a (**mark one**):

☐ Single/sole Proprietorship

☐ Corporation Organized by the State of \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Partnership

☐ Other organization (describe) \_\_\_\_\_

(e) The name, title, and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>ADDRESS</u> |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| _____       | _____        | _____          |
| _____       | _____        | _____          |
| _____       | _____        | _____          |
| _____       | _____        | _____          |
| _____       | _____        | _____          |

(d) The names and addresses of all other persons, both natural and corporate, having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are (if none, so state):

| Name  | Address | Nature of Interest |
|-------|---------|--------------------|
| _____ | _____   | _____              |
| _____ | _____   | _____              |
| _____ | _____   | _____              |
| _____ | _____   | _____              |

(e) The names, addresses, and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest are (if none, so state):

| Name  | Address | Nature of Interest |
|-------|---------|--------------------|
| _____ | _____   | _____              |
| _____ | _____   | _____              |
| _____ | _____   | _____              |
| _____ | _____   | _____              |

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

#### WARNING

U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C., provides in part: "Whoever,...makes, passes, utters or publishes any statement, knowing the same to be false...shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years or both.

**Payroll Signature Authorization Form  
Certificate from Contractor Appointing Officer  
or Employee to Supervise Payment of Employees  
(HUD -5282)**

Grant Recipient \_\_\_\_\_ CDBG No. \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Location \_\_\_\_\_

(I) (We) hereby certify that (I am) (we are) (☐the prime contractor) (☐a subcontractor) for \_\_\_\_\_ (Specify "General Construction," i.e., plumbing, electrical, etc.) in connection with construction of the above mentioned CDBG<sup>1</sup> Project, and (I) (we) have appointed \_\_\_\_\_, whose signature appears below, to supervise the payment of (my) (our) employees beginning (Date: mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_; That he/she is in a position to have knowledge of the facts set forth in the payroll documents and in the Statement of Compliance required by the so-called Kick-Back Statute that he/she is to execute with (my) (our) full authority and approval until such times as (I) (we) submit to the (Grant Recipient) \_\_\_\_\_ a new certificate appointing some other person for the purposes hereinabove stated.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Identifying Signature of Appointee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Firm or Corporation)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of authorizing officer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of authorizing officer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

NOTE: This certificate must be executed by an authorized officer of a corporation or by a member of a partnership, and shall be executed prior to and submitted with the first payroll. Should the appointee be changed, a new certificate must accompany the first payroll for which the new appointee executes a statement of compliance required by the Kick-Back Statute.

<sup>1</sup>City of Lewiston Community Development Block Grant Program



**DBA WAGE DECISION**

General Decision Number: ID140097 04/25/2014 ID97

Superseded General Decision Number: ID20130100

State: Idaho

Construction Type: Highway

County: Nez Perce County in Idaho.

**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

Modification Number      Publication Date

0                      01/03/2014

1                      01/24/2014

2                      04/25/2014

\* ENGI0370-014 01/01/2014

Rates              Fringes

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:**

Bulldozer

GROUP 8..... \$ 28.19              10.50

**ZONE PAY:**

Zone 1 0 - 30 miles: free

Zone 2 30 - 60 miles: \$25.00/per day

Zone 3 More than 60 miles: \$30.00/per day.

If a project is located in more than one zone the lower zone rate shall apply

ZONES SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE THE FOLLOWING U.S. POST OFFICES:

BOISE: 304 N. 8TH STREET

TWIN FALLS: 253 2ND AVE. WEST

POCATELLO: CLARK STREET

IDAHO FALLS: 875 NORTH CAPITAL AVE.

-----  
LABO0238-035 06/01/2013

Rates              Fringes

LABORER: Pipelayer..... \$ 24.37              10.65

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates): Zone 2 - \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Pasco

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office.

Zone 2: 45 radius miles and over from the main post office

-----  
 PLAS0072-001 06/01/2013

ZONE 1:

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER... | \$ 26.01 | 12.14   |

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rate): Zone 2 - \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Pasco, Lewiston, Wenatchee

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office

Zone 2: Over 45 radius miles from the main post office

-----  
 SUID2013-025 06/17/2013

|   | Rates    | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....   | \$ 26.24 | 9.48    |
| CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work....   | \$ 23.92 | 9.75    |
| ELECTRICIAN.....  | \$ 26.97 | 12.10   |
| HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:   |          |         |
| Painter.....  | \$ 25.47 | 9.52    |
| LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor..... |          |         |
|   | \$ 23.40 | 9.72    |
| LABORER: Common or General.....   | \$ 22.86 | 10.32   |
| LABORER: Grade Checker.....   | \$ 20.64 | 7.37    |
| LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....                              | \$ 23.36 | 10.14   |
| OPERATOR:   |          |         |
| Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....   | \$ 25.60 | 11.61   |
| OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....                              | \$ 25.18 | 11.55   |
| OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....  | \$ 23.34 | 8.48    |
| OPERATOR: Crane.....  | \$ 23.53 | 9.55    |
| OPERATOR: Forklift.....   | \$ 23.13 | 9.17    |
| OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....   | \$ 26.06 | 11.66   |

|   |          |       |
|---|----------|-------|
| OPERATOR: Loader.....   | \$ 26.06 | 11.74 |
| OPERATOR: Mechanic.....   | \$ 23.55 | 8.54  |
| OPERATOR: Oiler.....  | \$ 22.25 | 6.52  |
| OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt,<br>Aggregate, and Concrete).....                              | \$ 25.80 | 11.56 |
| OPERATOR: Roller (Finishing)....  | \$ 25.77 | 11.72 |
| OPERATOR: Roller (Subgrade).....  | \$ 19.99 | 7.99  |
| OPERATOR: Roller.....   | \$ 25.04 | 11.68 |
| OPERATOR: Screed.....   | \$ 25.89 | 11.70 |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger.....   | \$ 20.76 | 9.40  |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL:<br>Laborer-Cones/<br>Barricades/Barrels -<br>Setter/Mover/Sweeper..... | \$ 21.64 | 9.40  |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....   | \$ 23.46 | 12.12 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....   | \$ 26.61 | 13.21 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Oil<br>Distributor Truck.....   | \$ 23.93 | 11.27 |
| TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....  | \$ 23.15 | 11.77 |

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

#### Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage

## Exhibit B.4

determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

## Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

-----

## WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

# NOTICE TO ALL EMPLOYEES



## Working on Federal or Federally Financed Construction Projects

---

### MINIMUM WAGES

You must be paid not less than the wage rate in the schedule posted with this Notice for the kind of work you perform.

### OVERTIME

You must be paid not less than one and one-half times your basic rate of pay for all hours worked over 40 a week. There are some exceptions.

### APPRENTICES

Apprentice rates apply only to apprentices properly registered under approved Federal or State apprenticeship programs.

### PROPER PAY

If you do not receive proper pay, contact the Contracting Officer listed below:

Stacie Badertscher  
CDBG Program Administrator  
City of Lewiston

or you may contact the nearest office of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division has offices in several hundred communities throughout the country. They are listed in the U.S. Government section of most telephone directories under:

### U.S. Department of Labor Employment Standards Administration

WH Publication 1321  
Revised January 1986  
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1988-209-866

U.S. Department of Labor  
Employment Standards  
Administration  
Wage and Hour Division



| <b>REPORT OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND RATE REQUEST</b>   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>To:</b>  | <b>1. FROM</b> (name and address of requesting agency)<br>City of Lewiston<br>Community Development Department<br>Po Box 617<br>Lewiston, ID 83501   |  |
| <b>2. PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER</b>   | <b>3. LOCATION OF PROJECT</b> (City, County and State)   |  |
| <b>4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT</b>  | <b>5. CHARACTER OF CONSTRUCTION</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Building <input type="checkbox"/> Residential<br><input type="checkbox"/> Heavy <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Highway |  |
| <b>6. WAGE DECISION NO.</b> (include modification number, if any)<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> COPY ATTACHED   |  | <b>7a. DATE OF BID OPENING:</b><br><br><b>7b. DATE OF AWARD:</b> |
| <b>8. WORK CLASSIFICATION(S)</b>  | <b>HOURLY BASIC WAGE</b>   | <b>HOURLY FRINGE BENEFIT(S)</b>                                  |
|   |  |  |
| <b>9. PRIME CONTRACTOR</b> (name, address)  | <b>10. SUBCONTRACTOR, IF APPLICABLE</b> (name, address)  |  |
| <b>11. PROJECT OWNER</b> (name, address)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>The Employees agree with cited rates</b><br><b>Requesting Sub-Contractor Signature</b> (If not Prime Contractor)  |  |
| <b>Project Owner Signature</b>  | <b>Prime Contractor Signature</b>  |  |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">           _____<br/> <b>City of Lewiston Representative</b><br/>           (Signature)         </div> <div style="width: 45%;">           _____<br/>           Date         </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;">           _____<br/>           (Type Name)         </div> <div style="width: 45%;">           _____<br/>           Phone Number         </div> </div> |  |  |

**SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

**PAYROLL OVERVIEW**

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor/Subcontractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Wage Decision No. and Modification(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Area / Zone: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Payroll Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Number for Payroll Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

List below the job classification, basic hourly rate, and fringe benefit rate for each job classification of employees you will utilize during the entire project. You must use the job classification from the approved wage decision listed above. If the approved wage decision does not include a job classification needed for the project, an additional job classification must be obtained. Contact CDBG Staff for assistance.

| <b>JOB CLASS</b>                              | <b>BASIC<br/>HOURLY<br/>RATE*</b> | <b>FRINGE<br/>BENEFIT<br/>RATE</b> |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>“Power Equipment Operator – Bulldozer”</b> |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |
|   |                                   |                                    |

\*The basic hourly rate includes the zone rate where applicable

Check the applicable box:

1. ☐ All Fringe benefits are paid in cash for all employees.
2. ☐ All Fringe benefits are paid to a plan for all employees
3. ☐ Fringe benefits are paid part in cash and part to a plan for all employees

**If Fringe benefits are paid in whole or part to a plan, attach a copy of the:**

- Letter from U.S. Department of Labor declaring plan acceptable (if available) **or**;
- Plan(s) and documentation(s) of payment for all funded plans, including but not limited to the Health Insurance Plan, Retirement Plan, Liability Insurance, and Disability Insurance.

**CERTIFICATION**

The Wage Determination, a Davis-Bacon poster, and an Equal Opportunity poster are posted at the job site.





We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20210

## Exhibit B.8

Date \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of signatory party) \_\_\_\_\_ (Title)  
do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

\_\_\_\_\_ on the  
(Contractor or subcontractor)  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; that during the payroll period commencing on the  
(Building or work)  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, and ending the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_,  
all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have  
been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

\_\_\_\_\_ from the full  
(Contractor or subcontractor)  
weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly  
from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations,  
Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48  
Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period  
are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than  
the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the  
classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide  
apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of  
Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists  
in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of  
Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ -Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as  
indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic  
hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the  
contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

| EXCEPTION (CRAFT) | EXPLANATION |
|-------------------|-------------|
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
| REMARKS           |             |

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| NAME AND TITLE | SIGNATURE |
|----------------|-----------|

PROGRAMS

- ☐ -In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

THE WILFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

## NO WORK PERFORMED

I hereby certify that no work was performed by the undersigned contractor and/or employees on the construction of:

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

During the period dating from \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

through \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_



**Instructions for Completing Payroll Form WH-347  
for Lewiston CDBG Projects**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Written Instruction                    | Page 49 |
| Sample Payroll - How to Fill Out Front | Page 53 |
| Sample Payroll - How to Fill Out Back  | Page 54 |
| How to Report:                         |         |
| • Apprentice Wages                     | Page 55 |
| • Overtime on Multiple Projects        | Page 55 |
| • Work on More than One Classification | Page 56 |
| • When an Employee Moves               | Page 56 |
| • Working Subcontractor                | Page 57 |
| • Owner Working With Employees         | Page 57 |



**Instructions for Payroll Form WH-347  
for Lewiston CDBG Funded Projects**

General: The use of WH-347 payroll form is not mandatory; however, contractors shall be urged to use this form. A contractor may use an appropriate payroll form of his/her choice, but must report all required items of information and must also submit a copy of the weekly compliance statement, using either Department of Labor Form WH-348, Statement of Compliance, or any form containing the **identical wording**. This form has been made available for the convenience of contractors. Properly filled out, it will satisfy the requirements of Regulations Part 3 and 5 (29 CFR, Subtitle A) as to payrolls submitted in connection with contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts.

Listed below are some instructions for filling out the payroll.

**Contractor or Subcontractor:** Fill in your firm's name and check appropriate box. Subcontractors must include their IRS number on the first week's payroll.

**Address:** Fill in your firm's address.

**Payroll No.:** Beginning with the number "1", list the payroll number for the submission.

**For Week Ending:** List the workweek ending date.

**Project and Location:** Self-explanatory.

**Project or Contract No.:** Self-explanatory.

**Column 1 – Name and Identification Identifying Number of worker:** Enter each worker's full name and an individual identifying number (e.g., last four digits of worker's social security number) on each weekly payroll submitted.

**Column 2 - Withholding Exemptions:** This column is merely inserted for the employer's convenience and is not a requirement of Regulations, Part 3 and 5.



**Column 3 - Work Classifications:** List classification descriptive of work actually performed by each laborer or mechanic. Consult classification and minimum wage schedule set forth in contract specifications. If additional classifications are deemed necessary, see Contracting Officer or Agency representative. An individual may be shown as having worked in more than one classification provided an accurate breakdown of hours worked in each classification is maintained and shown on the submitted payroll by use of separate entries.

**Column 4 - Hours Worked:** List the day and date and straight time and overtime hours worked in the applicable boxes on this project only. On all contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours Standard Act, enter hours worked in excess of 40 hours a week as "overtime".

**Column 5 - Total:** Self-explanatory.

Exhibit B.9

2/9

**Column 6 - Rate of Pay:** In the "straight time" box for each worker, list the actual hourly rate paid for straight time worked, plus cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits paid. When recording the straight time hourly rate, any cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits may be shown separately from the basic rate. For example, "\$12.25/.40" would reflect a \$12.25 base hourly rate plus \$0.40 for fringe benefits. This is of assistance in correctly computing overtime. See "Fringe Benefits" below. When overtime is worked, show the overtime hourly rate paid plus any cash in lieu of fringe benefits paid in the "overtime" box for each worker; otherwise, you may skip this box. See "Fringe Benefits" below. Payment of not less than time and one-half the basic or regular rate paid is required for overtime under the Contract Work Hours Standard Act of 1962 if the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. In addition to paying no less than the predetermined rate for the classification which an individual works, the contractor must pay amounts predetermined as fringe benefits in the wage decision made part of the contract to approved fringe benefit plans, funds or programs or shall pay as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. See "FRINGE BENEFITS" below.

FRINGE BENEFITS: Fringe benefits may be paid in cash or to approved plans, funds or programs or a combination thereof.

Contractors who pay **all** required fringe benefits to approved plans, funds or programs: If paying all fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts not less than were determined in the applicable wage decision of the Secretary of Labor, show the basic cash hourly rate and overtime rate paid to each worker on the face of the payroll and check paragraph 4(a) of the statement on page 2 of the WH-347 payroll form to indicate the payment. Note any exceptions in section 4(c). Any exceptions shall be submitted to City Staff for approval, along with documentation that the required fringe amount was paid for the time worked on the applicable contract.

Contractors who pay no fringe benefits (pay all fringe benefits in Cash): If not paying all fringe benefits to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts of at least those that were determined in the applicable wage decision of the Secretary of Labor, pay any remaining fringe benefit amount to each laborer and mechanic and insert in the "straight time" of the "Rate of Pay" column of the payroll an amount not less than the predetermined rate for each classification plus the amount of fringe benefits determined for each classification in the application

wage decision. Inasmuch as it is not necessary to pay time and a half on cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits, the overtime rate shall be not less than the sum of the basic predetermined rate, plus the half time premium on basic or regular rate, plus the required cash in lieu of fringe benefits at the straight time rate. In addition, check paragraph 4(b) of the statement on page 2 the payroll form to indicate the payment of fringe benefits in cash directly to the workers. Note any exceptions in section 4(c).

Use of Section 4(c), Exceptions (paying part of Fringe to an approved plan and part in cash)

Any contractor who is making payment to approved plans, funds, or programs in amounts less than the wage determination requires is obliged to pay the deficiency directly to the covered worker as cash in lieu of fringe benefits. Enter any exceptions to section 4(a) or 4(b) in section 4(c). Enter in the Exception column the craft, and enter in the Explanation column the hourly amount paid each worker as cash in lieu of fringe benefits and the hourly amount paid to plans, funds, or programs as fringe benefits. The contractor must pay an amount not less than the predetermined rate plus cash in lieu of fringe benefits as shown in section 4(c) to each such individual for all hours worked (unless

Exhibit B.9

3/9

otherwise provided by applicable wage determination) on the Federal or Federally assisted project. Enter the rate paid and amount of cash paid in lieu of fringe benefits per hour in column 6 on the payroll. See paragraph on "Contractors who pay no fringe benefits" for computation of overtime rate.

**Column 7 - Gross Amount Earned:** Enter gross amount earned on this project. If part of a worker's weekly wage was earned on projects other than the project described on this payroll, enter in column 7 first the amount earned on the Federal or Federally assisted project and then the gross amount earned during the week on all projects, thus "\$163.00/\$420.00" would reflect the earnings of a worker who earned \$163.00 on a Federally assisted construction project during a week in which \$420.00 was earned on all work.

**Column 8 - Deductions:** Five columns are provided for showing deductions made. If more than five deduction are involved, use the first four columns and show the balance deductions under "Other" column; show actual total under "Total Deductions" column; and in the attachment to the payroll describe the deduction(s) contained in the "Other" column. All deductions must be in accordance with the provisions of the Copeland Act Regulations, 29 C.F.R., Part 3. If an individual worked on other jobs in addition to this project, show actual deductions from his/her weekly gross wage, and indicate that deductions are based on his gross wages.

On the back of the payroll, space has been provided between items (1) and (2) of the statement for describing any deductions made. If all deductions made are adequately described in the "Deductions" column above, write "See deductions column on the front of the payroll."

**Column 9 - Net Wages Paid for Week:** Self-explanatory.

**Statement Required by Regulations, Parts 3 and 5:** While the "statement of compliance" need not be notarized, the statement (on page 2 of the payroll form) is subject to the penalties provided by 18 U.S.C. § 1001, namely, a fine, possible imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both. Accordingly, the party signing this statement should have knowledge of the facts represented as true.

## HOW TO COMPLETE PAYROLL FORMS (Front Section)

For Subcontractors only:

Enter IRS number on first payroll.

Check correct box.

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
Employment Standards Administration  
Wage and Hour Division

IRS# 24169475

### PAYROLL

OMB No.: 1215-0149  
Expires 12/31/2011

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/><br><b>ABC Construction</b> |   | ADDRESS<br><b>1234 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho</b> |   |
| PAYROLL NO.<br><b>12 Final</b>  | FOR WEEK ENDING<br><b>July 16, 2014</b> | PROJECT AND LOCATION<br><b>City of Lewiston</b>     | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.<br><b>05-2009-106</b> |

Payrolls must be numbers sequentially.  
Write the work "Final" after the number  
on your last payroll.

Enter days of week work was performed.

RATE OF PAY (Column 6) ▲▲▲▲

• **Straight Time:** Include fringe amount ONLY IF YOU PAY ALL OR PART IN CASH. (See back of payroll if you pay fringe amount to plan, fund or program.)

• **Overtime:** is calculated at (1 ½ x base) + fringe. Include fringe amount in this column ONLY IF YOU PAY ALL OR PART IN CASH. (See back of payroll if fringe amount paid to plan, etc.)

Specify

- Type of deduction
- Total deduction withheld

| (1)<br><br>NAME AND INDIVIDUAL<br>IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST<br>FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY<br>NUMBER) OF WORKER | NO. OF<br>WITHHOLDING<br>EXEMPTIONS | (3)<br><br>WORK<br>CLASSIFICATION | OT OR ST. | (4) DAY AND DATE      |    |    |    |    |    |    | (5)<br><br>TOTAL<br>HOURS | (6)<br><br>RATE<br>OF PAY | (7)<br><br>GROSS<br>AMOUNT<br>EARNED | (8)<br><br>DEDUCTIONS |      |      |      |       |        | (9)<br><br>NET<br>WAGES<br>PAID<br>FOR<br>WEEK |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--|
|   |                                     |                                   |           | S                     | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |                           |                           |                                      |                       |      |      |      |       |        |  |
|   |                                     |                                   |           | 10                    | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |                           |                           |                                      |                       |      |      |      |       |        |  |
|   |                                     |                                   |           | HOURS WORKED EACH DAY |    |    |    |    |    |    |                           |                           |                                      |                       |      |      |      |       |        |  |
| James Jones ID#1234<br>123 South Street<br>St. Anthony, ID 12345  | 1                                   | Electrician                       | O         |                       |    |    |    |    | 10 | 10 | 15.00                     | 555.00                    | 42.00                                | 36.24                 | 4.50 | 2.60 | 1.31 | 86.67 | 464.33 |  |
|   |                                     |                                   | S         |                       | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |    | 40 | 10.00                     |                           |                                      |                       |      |      |      |       |        |  |

Address and Unique ID # are required:

- The first time the workers name appears on the payroll.
- Whenever the employee moves to a new address

Fill in the classification EXACTLY as it appears on the determination.

If classification is for a power equipment operator, indicate type, size, horsepower

OVERTIME

- Hours on this project contracted exceeding 40 per week.

STRAIGHT TIME

- Hours worked on this contract up to 40/wk

Enter gross, each deduction and net. Check your figures. Subtract the total amounts withheld from the total gross. The result should equal the total in Column 9.

## Exhibit B.9

**Section must be fully completed.**

**List ALL deductions subtracted from wages**

**Write in names of trades benefits**

**Include type of benefit payment:**

**(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH**

-Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

**(c) EXCEPTIONS**

| EXCEPTION (CRAFT) | EXPLANATION |
|-------------------|-------------|
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |
|                   |             |

**REMARKS**

| NAME AND TITLE | SIGNATURE |
|----------------|-----------|
|                |           |

THE WILFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

**List exceptions to (a) or (b) by Craft or employees affected. See Payroll Instructions, "Use of Section 4(c) Exceptions," for additional information.**

**Signature must be in ink, original—no stamps or Xerox. Must be signed by owner or employee authorized by owner to sign.**

**Include type of benefit payment:**

(a) Required fringe amount paid to approved plans, funds or programs (be sure to include payment for overtime worked). Include with first payroll a copy of the plan, fund or program and documentation that the required amounts were paid into plan, etc.



OR

(b) Required fringe amount paid in cash (above right)

NOTE: If fringe amount is paid in part to approved plan, fund or program and part in cash, see Payroll Instructions, "Use of (4)(c) Exceptions.

Exhibit B.9

6/9

**HOW TO REPORT:**\* **Apprentice Wages**\* **Overtime involving contract work hours and safety standards act when employee works on multiple federal projects.****U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**Employment Standards Administration  
Wage and Hour Division**PAYROLL**OMB No.: 1215-0149  
Expires 12/31/2011

| NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/>                    |                                     |  |               |                                 |   |   |   |  |   | ADDRESS                           |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| ABC Construction  |                                     |  |               |                                 |   |   |   |  |   | 1234 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
| PAYROLL NO.<br>11   |                                     |  |               | FOR WEEK ENDING<br>July 9, 2014 |   |   |   | PROJECT AND LOCATION<br>City of Lewiston |   |                                   |                       | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.<br>05-2009-106 |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
| (1)<br>NAME AND INDIVIDUAL<br>IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST<br>FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY<br>NUMBER) OF WORKER | NO. OF<br>WITHHOLDING<br>EXEMPTIONS | (3)<br>WORK<br>CLASSIFICATION                        | OT.<br>OR ST. | (4) DAY AND DATE                |   |   |   |  |   |                                   | (5)<br>TOTAL<br>HOURS | (6)<br>RATE<br>OF PAY                  | (7)<br>GROSS<br>AMOUNT<br>EARNED | (8)<br>DEDUCTIONS |                         |        |      |                          |                     | (9)<br>NET<br>WAGES<br>PAID<br>FOR<br>WEEK |        |
|   |                                     |  |               | S                               | M | T | W | T  | F | S                                 |                       |  |                                  | FICA              | WITH-<br>HOLDING<br>TAX | Health | IRA  | OTHER<br>(Union<br>Dues) | TOTAL<br>DEDUCTIONS |  |        |
|   |                                     |  |               | 3                               | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8 | 9                                 |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
| Kownan Prohop   | 1                                   | Apprentice<br>Carpenter 1 <sup>st</sup><br>6 mo. 40% | O             |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |                                   |                       |  |                                  | 107.04            | 7.69                    | 12.60  | 2.62 | 1.31                     | 1.26                | 25.47                                      | 117.32 |
|   |                                     |  | S             |                                 | 4 |   |   | 8  | 8 |                                   | 20                    | 5.35                                   |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
|   |                                     |  | O             |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |                                   |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
|   |                                     |  | S             |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |                                   |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
| Robert Staunton   | 2                                   | Carpenter  | O             |                                 |   |   |   |  | 8 | 8                                 |                       | 20.07                                  | 160.56                           | 34.00             | 75.00                   | 9.00   | 6.47 | 4.20                     | 125.61              | 342.23                                     |        |
|   |                                     |  | S             |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |                                   |                       | 13.38                                  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
|   |                                     |  | O             |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |                                   |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |
|   |                                     |  | S             |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |                                   |                       |  |                                  |                   |                         |        |      |                          |                     |  |        |

**Koenan Prohop**

- Shows apprentice classification
- Shows step percentage
- Attach copy of registration in approved DOL program with first payroll.

**Robert Staunton**

- Although Staunton only worked 8 hours on this contract, he is entitled to 8 hours overtime. That is because Staunton worked 40 hours on other federally funded project this week.

**HOW TO REPORT:**      \* Times and wages if employee works more than one classification during the week.  
                                      \* When an employee moves.

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
 Employment Standards Administration  
 Wage and Hour Division

## PAYROLL

OMB No.: 1215-0149  
 Expires 12/31/2011

| NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/>                    |                                     |                               |            |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   | ADDRESS                                  |                       |                       |                                  |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------|------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| ABC Construction  |                                     |                               |            |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   | 1234 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho        |                       |                       |                                  |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |
| PAYROLL NO.<br>11   |                                     |                               |            |                  | FOR WEEK ENDING<br>July 9, 2014 |   |   |   |   | PROJECT AND LOCATION<br>City of Lewiston |                       |                       |                                  |                   | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.<br>05-2009-106 |        |      |                          |                     |  |
| (1)<br>NAME AND INDIVIDUAL<br>IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST<br>FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY<br>NUMBER) OF WORKER | NO. OF<br>WITHHOLDING<br>EXEMPTIONS | (3)<br>WORK<br>CLASSIFICATION | OT. OR ST. | (4) DAY AND DATE |                                 |   |   |   |   |  | (5)<br>TOTAL<br>HOURS | (6)<br>RATE<br>OF PAY | (7)<br>GROSS<br>AMOUNT<br>EARNED | (8)<br>DEDUCTIONS |  |        |      |                          |                     | (9)<br>NET<br>WAGES<br>PAID<br>FOR<br>WEEK |
|   |                                     |                               |            | S                | M                               | T | W | T | F | S  |                       |                       |                                  | FICA              | WITH-<br>HOLDING<br>TAX                | Health | IRA  | OTHER<br>(Union<br>Dues) | TOTAL<br>DEDUCTIONS |  |
|   |                                     |                               |            | 3                | 4                               | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  |                       |                       |                                  |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |
| James Jones   | 1                                   | Carpenter                     | O          |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   |  |                       |                       | 242.56                           | 24.43             | 74.80                                  | 8.35   | 4.18 | 5.25                     | 117.01              | 300.59                                     |
|   |                                     |                               | S          |                  | 8                               | 8 | 4 |   |   | 3  |                       | 23                    | 8.92                             |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |
| James Jones   | 1                                   | General Laborer               | O          |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   | 1  |                       | 1                     | 10.20                            |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |
|   |                                     |                               | S          |                  |                                 |   | 4 |   |   |  |                       | 4                     | 6.80                             |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |
| Robert Staunton ID#7890<br>555 West St<br>Rexburg, ID 83555   | 2                                   | Carpenter                     | O          |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   |  |                       |                       | 356.80                           | 20.87             | 54.50                                  | 7.14   | 3.57 | 3.20                     | 89.28               | 267.52                                     |
|   |                                     |                               | S          |                  | 8                               | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  |                       | 40                    | 8.92                             |                   |  |        |      |                          |                     |  |

James Jones

- Since Jones worked at more than one classification during the week:
- Use 2 lines, one for each classification
- Gross amount earned can be totaled and entered on one line

Robert Staunton

- Since Staunton moved last week, report his new address and his social security number

**HOW TO REPORT:**      \* **Working Subcontractor**  
                                      \* **Owner Working with Employees.**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
 Employment Standards Administration  
 Wage and Hour Division

**PAYROLL**

OMB No.: 1215-0149  
 Expires 12/31/2011

| NAME OF CONTRACTOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OR SUBCONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/>                    |                                     |                               |            |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   | ADDRESS                                  |      |                       |                       |                                  |   |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-----|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|--|
| ABC Construction  |                                     |                               |            |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   | 1234 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83651  |      |                       |                       |                                  |   |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
| PAYROLL NO.<br>1 - Initial  |                                     |                               |            |                  | FOR WEEK ENDING<br>July 9, 2010 |   |   |   |   | PROJECT AND LOCATION<br>City of Lewiston |      |                       |                       |                                  | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.<br>05-2009-106    |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
| (1)<br>NAME AND INDIVIDUAL<br>IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST<br>FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY<br>NUMBER) OF WORKER | NO. OF<br>WITHHOLDING<br>EXEMPTIONS | (3)<br>WORK<br>CLASSIFICATION | OT. OR ST. | (4) DAY AND DATE |                                 |   |   |   |   |  |      | (5)<br>TOTAL<br>HOURS | (6)<br>RATE<br>OF PAY | (7)<br>GROSS<br>AMOUNT<br>EARNED | (8)<br>DEDUCTIONS                         |        |     |                          |                     |        | (9)<br>NET<br>WAGES<br>PAID<br>FOR<br>WEEK |
|   |                                     |                               |            | S                | M                               | T | W | T | F | S  | FICA |                       |                       |                                  | WITH-<br>HOLDING<br>TAX                   | Health | IRA | OTHER<br>(Union<br>Dues) | TOTAL<br>DEDUCTIONS |        |  |
|   |                                     |                               |            | 3                | 4                               | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  |      |                       |                       |                                  |   |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
| Bo Taylor ID#3456<br>342 E Sunshine<br>Rexburg, ID 83415  | 2                                   | Carpenter                     | O          |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   |  |      |                       |                       | 940.00                           | 82.00                                     | 75.00  | 60. |                          |                     | 217.00 | 723.00                                     |
|   |                                     |                               | S          |                  | 8                               | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  |      | 40                    | 23.50                 |                                  |   |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
| James Jones ID#****9876<br>110 E Main<br>May, ID 83415  | 1                                   | Carpenter                     | O          |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   |  |      |                       |                       | 940.00                           | 82.00                                     | 75.00  | 60. |                          |                     | 217.00 | 723.00                                     |
|   |                                     |                               | S          |                  | 8                               | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  |      | 40                    | 23.50                 |                                  |   |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
| Dakota Bean ID#6543<br>711 S. Willow<br>Lark ID 82715   | 2                                   | Painter                       | O          |                  |                                 |   |   |   |   |  |      |                       |                       | 840.00                           | Self Employed Public Works License #05461 |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |
|   |                                     |                               | S          |                  | 8                               | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  |      | 40                    | 21.00                 |                                  |   |        |     |                          |                     |        |  |

- Working Subcontractor
  - Report on payroll of whomever hires him or her

|  |   |           |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |        |       |       |     |  |  |        |        |       |
|--|---|-----------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|--------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|--------|--------|-------|
| Bob Bailly<br>284 E Montana St<br>May ID 83415           | 1 | Carpenter | O |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |        |       | Owner |     |  |  |        |        |       |
|  |   |           | S |  | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  | 40 |        |       |       |     |  |  |        |        |       |
| Bo Taylor ID#3456<br>342 E Sunshine<br>Rexburg, ID 83415 | 2 | Carpenter | O |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |    | 940.00 | 82.00 | 75.00 | 60. |  |  | 217.00 | 723.00 |       |
|  |   |           | S |  | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  | 40 |        |       |       |     |  |  |        |        | 23.50 |
| Jewel Donner ID#7854<br>110 E. Main<br>May, ID 83415     | 1 | Carpenter | O |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |    | 940.00 | 82.00 | 75.00 | 60. |  |  | 217.00 | 723.00 |       |
|  |   |           | S |  | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |  | 40 |        |       |       |     |  |  |        |        | 23.50 |



## Employee Voluntary Deduction Authorization Form

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

CDBG Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

I have chosen to enroll in the payroll deduction programs made available on a voluntary basis. I hereby authorize \_\_\_\_\_, my employer, to withhold from my compensation for the programs checked below for the corresponding, one time only deduction program or a continuous deduction program. The consent to participate in these programs is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment.

### One time

### Continuous

#### Only

|                          |                          |   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reconciliation of a wage advance – 29 CFR 3.5 § b                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Health Insurance plan – 29 CFR 3.5 § d                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Retirement Plan (IRA, 401K, or other pension plan) – 29 CFR 3.5 § d |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Liability Insurance – 29 CFR 3.5 § d                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Disability Insurance – 29 CFR 3.5 § d                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Vacation Plan (funded program) – 29 CFR 3.5 § d                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Loan Repayment to Credit Unions– 29 CFR 3.5 § f                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Union Dues – 29 CFR 3.5 § i   |

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type of Print Name of Employee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Employee)

### To be completed by the employer:

Attach, if not already provided to the City of Lewiston CDBG Staff:

- A copy of the signed collective bargaining agreement for Unions (if applicable) **and**;
- Letter from U.S. Department of Labor declaring plan acceptable (if available) **or**;
- Plan(s) and documentation(s) of payment for all funded plans, including but not limited to the Health Insurance Plan, Retirement Plan, Liability Insurance, and Disability Insurance.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>SSP 01005 – STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>                      | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01010 – CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</b>                   | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01011 – DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES REQUIRED</b>                        | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01012 – FTA AND ICDBG FUNDS</b>                                    | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01013 – CONTRACTOR STAGING AREA</b>                                | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01014 – PROJECT PHASING</b>  | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01015 – TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS</b>                                  | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01016 – CARE OF LANDSCAPE AREA SUBGRADE</b>                        | <b>3</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01017 – PROTECTION OF PRIVATE IRRIGATION SYSTEMS</b>               | <b>3</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01025 – PERMITS</b>  | <b>3</b>    |
| <b>SSP 01038 – MAINTAINING STORM DRAIN SYSTEMS</b>                        | <b>4</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00001 – LANDSCAPING</b>  | <b>4</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00002 – SPEED CUSHION</b>  | <b>4</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00003 – MAILBOX CLUSTER</b>  | <b>5</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00004 – REMOVE AND RESET EXISTING SIGN</b>                         | <b>5</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00005 – LIT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING SIGN</b>                           | <b>6</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00006 – WAYFINDING SIGN &amp; POST</b>                             | <b>6</b>    |
| <b>SSP 00007 – FLAG-A-RIDE SIGN &amp; POST</b>                            | <b>7</b>    |
| <b>SECTION 201      CLEARING AND GRUBBING AND REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS</b> | <b>8</b>    |
| <b>SECTION 306      TRENCHING</b>   | <b>8</b>    |
| <b>SECTION 810      PLANT MIX PAVEMENT</b>                                | <b>9</b>    |

## **SSP 01005 – STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

These Standard Special Provisions amend or supplement the 2010 Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

## **SSP 01010 – CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Contract Times and Liquidated Damages are specified in the Agreement.

## **SSP 01011 – DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES REQUIRED**

Davis-Bacon wage rates are required for this contract.

## **SSP 01012 – FTA AND ICDBG FUNDS**

This project is funded in part by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the Idaho Department of Commerce (ICDBG funds). Specific funding agency requirements are included in the Contract Terms and Conditions section of the Project Manual. Contractor shall comply with all requirements.

## **SSP 01013 – CONTRACTOR STAGING AREA**

The Contractor is responsible for locating and securing a staging area, if required to complete the work.

## **SSP 01014 – PROJECT PHASING**

Work shall be performed in a manner to provide as little disruption to local traffic as possible. Two-way traffic shall be maintained on all streets throughout the project unless approved otherwise by the Owner in advance of the work. Work shall be limited to three (3) contiguous blocks at any one time. All work in each phase shall be completed before moving onto the next phase. An exception to this requirement is wayfinding and Flag A Ride Signage, which may be installed at one time at the completion of the project.

The Contractor shall coordinate driveway approach access with each adjacent property prior to beginning work that may prohibit access. Provisions shall be provided for safe access to all homes and businesses throughout construction.

## **SSP 01015 – TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS**

The Contractor shall prepare and submit for approval temporary traffic control plans to complete all work. Traffic control plans shall be submitted to the Owner at least 48 hours prior to implementation in order to allow for review and approval.

## **SSP 01016 – CARE OF LANDSCAPE AREA SUBGRADE**

All areas that are to be landscaped shall be protected from excessive vehicular and equipment traffic that might compact the subgrade and alter the drainage characteristics of the native materials.

## **SSP 01017 – PROTECTION OF PRIVATE IRRIGATION SYSTEMS**

Existing sprinkler heads shall be marked in the field prior to work next to private property. Care shall be taken to avoid damage to existing sprinkler pipe, fittings and heads during construction. Any damage shall be repaired to the property owner's satisfaction at no cost to the Owner.

## **SSP 01025 – PERMITS**

Permit requirements are specified in the General Conditions. Additional permits that the Contractor is responsible to pay for and obtain are:

1. Construction General Permit (CGP) in order to comply with EPA's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): As required by the CGP, the Contractor shall:
  - a. File an electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) with the EPA at least 14 days prior to construction commencement.
  - b. Prepare and Maintain a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The Contractor shall prepare a SWPPP for this project. Contractor shall keep a copy of the SWPPP onsite at all times and will be responsible for providing recordkeeping within the SWPPP and for amending the SWPPP as necessary throughout the project.
  - c. Install and maintain erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs).
  - d. Conduct weekly inspections of BMPs and prepare inspection reports for inclusion with the SWPPP. The Contractor shall appoint a qualified inspector to conduct the weekly inspections and shall document the qualifications within the SWPPP.
  - e. File a Notice of Termination (NOT) with the EPA at the end of the construction after final site stabilization has occurred.
2. A right-of-way permit through the City of Lewiston.

## SSP 01038 – MAINTAINING STORM DRAIN SYSTEMS

During construction of storm sewers the Contractor shall be prepared to provide temporary pumping, rerouting of storm sewers, and other means necessary to provide drainage in the event of a storm event.

## SSP 00001 – LANDSCAPING

*Description:* Work includes excavation and removal of compacted soils within new planter beds, furnishing and placing imported topsoil, and furnishing and installing all landscaping materials including rocks and shrubs.

*Materials:* Imported topsoil shall be weed-free, fertile, friable soil of loamy character containing an amount of organic matter normal to the region. Obtain topsoil from well-drained arable land and reasonably free from subsoil, refuse, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stones over 1 ½" in diameter, coarse sand, sticks, brush, litter, and other deleterious substances. Incorporate vegetative matter into topsoil except brush, trees, and noxious weeds. Submit sample for approval.

Shrubs shall meet the specifications and requirements shown on the Drawings.

Boulders shall be hand-picked multi-faceted 5- to 8-sided crystal basalt boulders. Diameter shall be between 18" and 24".

*Workmanship:* Existing soil material shall be removed as necessary to provide sufficient depth of topsoil for the various planter beds. Imported topsoil shall be carefully placed so that there is no significant compaction of the material from construction equipment.

Shrubs shall not be placed until the planter bed has been approved by the Engineer. Shrub placement shall conform with the requirements shown on the Drawings.

Boulders shall be carefully placed in their final location so as not to cause damage to the boulder or the surrounding landscaping or surfaces.

*Measurement and Payment:*

The required density for shrub and rock materials are shown on the Drawings. Payment will be full compensation for furnishing and installing topsoil, shrubs, rock, and boulders in accordance with the landscape details shown in the Drawings. Payment for this item will be made under:

|           |             |                 |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| SSP 00001 | Landscaping | Per Square Foot |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|

## SSP 00002 – SPEED CUSHION

*Description:* Construct a complete speed cushion (three humps) at locations shown on the Drawings.

*Materials:* Asphalt pavement shall meet the requirements of Section 810 of the Technical Specifications.

*Workmanship:* Existing asphalt shall be carefully milled to provide a minimum asphalt pavement depth of 1.5" in all locations. Take care to prevent milling through the asphalt pavement.

Prior to beginning work the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer for approval a plan that outlines the specific method proposed to construct the speed cushion in accordance with the Drawings. Specific information must be included to address how the sinusoidal surface will be constructed.

*Measurement and Payment:*

Payment will include milling and disposing of existing asphalt pavement, preparing submittals, and furnishing and installing plant mix pavement. Payment for this item will be made under:

|           |               |          |
|-----------|---------------|----------|
| SSP 00002 | Speed Cushion | Per Each |
|-----------|---------------|----------|

#### **SSP 00003 – MAILBOX CLUSTER**

*Description:* Mailbox clusters include all mailbox installations with one, two or three mailboxes.

*Materials:* Mailboxes, posts, and assemblies shall be new and shall match.

*Workmanship:* Construct mailbox clusters in accordance with the Drawings.

*Measurement and Payment:*

Payment for this item will be made under:

|           |                 |          |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| SSP 00003 | Mailbox Cluster | Per Each |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|

#### **SSP 00004 – REMOVE AND RESET EXISTING SIGN**

*Description:* Existing traffic signs shall be removed and reset as shown on the Drawings.

*Workmanship:* Existing signs shall be reset in their new location immediately after removal. Any regulatory sign that cannot be replaced immediately shall be replaced with a temporary sign until such time as the relocated sign can be placed.

*Measurement and Payment:*

Payment for this item will be made under:

|           |                                |          |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|
| SSP 00004 | Remove and Reset Existing Sign | Per Each |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|

## SSP 00005 – LIT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING SIGN

*Description:* This item consists of a complete solar-powered pedestrian-activated Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) system including pedestrian crossing sign faces and posts at each side of 17<sup>th</sup> Street and within the refuge island, solar engine, light bars, and pedestrian push buttons.

*Materials:* System shall be Carmanah R920 Series utilizing a self-contained solar engine.

*Workmanship:* Install system in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

*Measurement and Payment:*

Payment for this item will be made under:

|           |                              |          |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------|
| SSP 00005 | Lit Pedestrian Crossing Sign | Per Each |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------|

## SSP 00006 – WAYFINDING SIGN & POST

*Description:* Wayfinding signs and posts shall be installed where shown on the Drawings. Digital artwork for sign faces will be provided by others.

*Materials:*

- A. Poles: As shown on the Drawings.
- B. Sign Faces: Signs shall be Type B conforming with ITD Standard Specification 616.01, cut to final artwork shape. Retroreflectivity shall be Class A conforming with ITD Standard Specification 712.02. Sign faces shall conform with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 2009 Edition.
- C. Mounting Hardware: Conform with MUTCD and manufacturer's recommendations for each sign size.

*Workmanship:* Sign faces shall be constructed using digital files prepared by the Engineer. Submittals shall include an approved Pantone color for each color used. Metal sign faces shall be trimmed carefully to the printed border. Furnish and install sign poles in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. Install sign faces in accordance with pole manufacturer's recommendations. Mounting hardware shall provide horizontal support for the sign face.

*Measurement and Payment:*

Payment for this item will be made under:

|           |                        |          |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|
| SSP 00006 | Wayfinding Sign & Post | Per Each |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|

## SSP 00007 – FLAG-A-RIDE SIGN & POST

*Description:* Flag-a-Ride signs and posts shall be installed where shown on the Drawings. Digital artwork for sign faces will be provided by others.

*Materials:*

- A. Poles: As shown on the Drawings.
- B. Sign Faces: Signs shall be Type B conforming with ITD Standard Specification 616.01, cut to final artwork shape. Retroreflectivity shall be Class A conforming with ITD Standard Specification 712.02. Sign faces shall conform with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 2009 Edition.
- C. Mounting Hardware: Conform with MUTCD and manufacturer's recommendations for each sign size.

*Workmanship:* Sign faces shall be constructed using digital files prepared by the Engineer. Submittals shall include an approved Pantone color for each color used. Metal sign faces shall be trimmed carefully to the printed border. Furnish and install sign poles in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. Install sign faces in accordance with pole manufacturer's recommendations. Mounting hardware shall provide horizontal support for the sign face.

*Measurement and Payment:*

Payment for this item will be made under:

SSP 00006    *Flag-a-Ride Sign & Post*    *Per Each*



Amendments and Additions to ISPWC Technical Specifications:

**SECTION 201            CLEARING AND GRUBBING AND REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS**

*Workmanship:* Add the following to Section 3.2.C (Salvage):

2. Unused signs shall become the property of the Owner unless specified otherwise.
3. Sign posts shall not be reused and shall become the property of the Owner unless specified otherwise.
4. Removed frames, grates, and lids shall become the property of the Owner.

Add the following to Section 3.2 (Removal of Obstructions):

- E. Existing pipes to be abandoned shall be plugged at all openings with no less than 3 feet of controlled density fill. Abandoned pipes that conflict with proposed improvements shall be removed. Cavities left from removed pipes shall be filled with CDF or approved material compacted to 95% maximum dry density at no additional cost.
- F. All portion of catch basins to be removed, including frames, grates and all concrete shall be removed. Cavities left from removed pipes shall be filled with CDF or approved material compacted to 95% maximum dry density at no additional cost.

**SECTION 306            TRENCHING**

*Materials:* Replace Section 2.2 (Native Trench Backfill Material) with the following:

- A. Native materials shall not be used for trench backfill.

Replace Section 2.3 (IMPORTED TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL) with the following:

- A. Imported material shall meet the requirements of Section 802 for Crushed Aggregates.

Replace Section 2.4 (RIVER RUN BACKFILL) with the following:

- A. River run backfill is not allowed.

Replace Section 2.5 (FRACTURED ROCK BACKFILL) with the following:

- A. Fractured rock backfill is not allowed.

## **SECTION 810            PLANT MIX PAVEMENT**

*Materials:* Replace Paragraph 2.3.A.1 (Asphalt) with the following:

1. Asphalt binder shall be PG 64-22.